Broadcasting Policy Monitoring Report 2004

Radio Television Broadcasting Distribution Social Issues Internet For additional copies of the report, please contact:

Documentation Centre Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC) Les Terrasses de la Chaudière Central Building 1 Promenade du Portage Gatineau, Quebec

Mailing Address: CRTC Ottawa, Ontario Canada K1A 0N2

Telephone: 1 (819) 997-2429 1 (877) 249-2782 (toll-free) TDD: 1 (877) 909-2782 (toll-free)

This publication is available electronically: http://www.crtc.gc.ca

This publication can be made available in alternative format upon request.

Ce document est également disponible en français.

ISBN # BC9-1/2004E 0-662-38228-5

16 December 2004

Introduction

This is the fifth edition of the CRTC's Broadcasting Policy Monitoring Report which provides an on-going assessment of the impact of CRTC regulations, policies and decisions¹ towards the achievement of the objectives of the *Broadcasting Act*. The 2004 version continues to measure the performance of the Canadian broadcasting system. As in the past, we hope that this report will help to foster a more open and better-informed public discussion of broadcasting policy in Canada. The Commission invites parties to use the report to enrich their participation in our regulatory policy and licensing proceedings.

The 2004 edition updates the performance indicators and continues the trends outlined in previous reports. In addition, the 2004 report introduces audience measures in regard to the viewing to Canadian programming using metered data. The Commission took part in a working group in order to add the country of origin and program genre for each program captured by the Bureau of Broadcast Measurement Canada (BBM) and Nielsen Media Research people meter databases from 1 September 2003.

The data and information used as the basis of the CRTC's policy monitoring is drawn from many sources. These sources include (1) information filed by participants in the normal course of the Commission's hearings and public proceedings; (2) information obtained from Statistics Canada; (3) audience measures from the BBM and Nielsen Media Research; (4) the Annual Financial Returns filed by licensees of the CRTC; (5) programming information filed as part of licensees' television program logs; (6) the Commission's ownership records and radio compliance monitoring results; and (7) publicly available information, such as annual reports from publicly traded companies, CRTC decisions and public notices.

The report is sub-divided in six sections: Overview, Radio, Television, Broadcasting Distribution, Social Issues and Internet.

Interested parties are welcome to provide comments for improvements or additions to future editions of the report and can do so by forwarding them to the attention of the Secretary General, CRTC, Ottawa, K1A 0N2 or electronically at <u>info@crtc.gc.ca</u>.

The Broadcasting Policy Monitoring Report is also available electronically at www.crtc.gc.ca/ENG/publications/reports.htm

¹ New Regulatory Framework for Broadcasting Distribution Undertakings, Public Notice CRTC 1997-25, 11 March 1997; Commercial Radio Policy 1998, Public Notice CRTC 1998-41, 30 April 1998;

New Media, Broadcasting Public Notice CRTC 1999-84, 17 May 1999, and Telecom Public Notice CRTC 99-14, 17 May 1999;

Building on Success - A Policy Framework for Canadian Television, Public Notice CRTC 1999-97, 11 June 1999; Ethnic Broadcasting Policy, Public Notice CRTC 1999-117, 16 July 1999;

Licensing Framework Policy for New Digital Pay and Specialty Services, Public Notice CRTC 2000-6, 13 January 2000; Campus Radio Policy, Public Notice CRTC 2000-12, 28 January 2000;

Community Radio Policy, Public Notice CRTC 2000-13, 28 January 2000;

Practices and procedures for resolving competitive and access disputes, Public Notice CRTC 2000-65, 12 May 2000;

A Policy to Increase the Availability to Cable Subscribers of Specialty Services in the Minority Official Language, Public Notice CRTC 2001-26, 12 February 2001;

Licence Renewals for the French-language National Television Network TVA and for the French-language Television Programming Undertaking CFTM-TV Montreal, Decision CRTC 2001-385, 5 July 2001;

Licence Renewals for the Television Stations Controlled by CTV, Decision CRTC 2001-457, 2 August 2001;

Licence Renewals for the Television Stations Controlled by Global, Decision CRTC 2001-458, 2 August 2001;

Achieving a better balance: Report on French-language broadcasting services in a minority environment, Public Notice CRTC 2001-25, 12 February 2001;

The distribution of the proceedings of the House of Commons on CPAC, Public Notice CRTC 2001-115, 6 November 2001; Exemption order respecting cable systems having fewer than 2,000 subscribers, Public Notice CRTC 2001-121, 7 December 2001;

A licensing policy to oversee the transition from analog to digital, over the air television broadcasting, Public Notice 2002-31, 12 June 2002;

Exemption order respecting radiocommunication distribution undertakings (RDUs), Public Notice CRTC 2002-45, 12 August 2002;

New licensing framework for specialty audio programming services, Public Notice CRTC 2002-53, 12 September 2002; Policy framework for community-based media, Public Notice CRTC 2002-61, 10 October 2002;

Exemption of cable broadcasting distribution undertakings that serve between 2,000 and 6,000 subscribers, Public Notice CRTC 2003-23, 30 April 2003;

The regulatory framework for the distribution of digital television signals, Public Notice 2003-61, 11 November 2003; Revised lists of eligible satellite services, Public Notice CRTC 2004-88, 18 November 2004;

Revised lists of eligible safellite services, Public Notice CRTC 2004-88, 18 November 2004;

Incentives for English-language Canadian television drama, Broadcasting Public Notice CRTC 2004-93, 29 November 2004...

Table of contents

I. Overview

| Α. | Diversity of | Programming in the Canadian Broadcasting System | 1 |
|----|--------------|---|----|
| Β. | Diversity of | Voices in the Canadian Broadcasting System | |
| C. | Trends in T | elevision Viewing | 6 |
| | | e Disputes | |
| | | r and Complexity of Disputes | |
| | 2. Call for | Comments on Ensuring Good Commercial Practices | |
| | in Neg | ptiations | 10 |

II. Radio

| Α. | Number of Commercial Radio Stations in Canada | |
|----|---|------|
| Β. | Transitional Digital Radio | . 11 |
| C. | Radio Tuning Trends | .12 |
| D. | Ownership | |
| | 1. Total Hours Tuned tothe Largest Private Commercial Radio Operators | .15 |
| | 2. Revenues of the Top Private Commercial Radio Ownership Groups | .17 |
| Ε. | Financial Performance – Promoting a Financially Sound Sector | . 19 |
| | 1. Commercial Radio Revenues | . 19 |
| | 2. Profits before Interest and Taxes (PBIT) Margins | . 22 |
| | 3. Number of AM to FM Frequency Conversions | .24 |
| | 4. Jointly Operated & Stand-Alone AM Stations | .24 |
| F. | Competitive Licensing | .25 |
| G. | Canadian Talent Development | |
| | 1. Applications for New Radio Licences | . 28 |
| | 2. Transfers of Control or Ownership (benefits) | . 28 |
| | 3. Renewal of Radio Licences | . 29 |
| Η. | Diversity of Formats | . 29 |
| ١. | Popularity of Formats | |
| J. | Promoting the Airplay of Canadian and French Vocal Music | 35 |
| Κ. | Ethnic Radio | |
| L. | Religious Radio | . 38 |
| Μ. | Native Radio | |
| N. | Community Radio | . 40 |
| О. | Campus Radio | . 41 |
| P. | Low Power Radio | |
| Q. | Audio Services Delivered by Broadcasting Distribution Undertakings | . 42 |
| | 1. Specialty Audio Services | |
| | 2. Pay Audio Programming Services | 43 |
| R. | Multi-Channel Subscription Radio Services | |
| S. | The National Public Broadcaster | .43 |
| | 1. Over-the-Air Radio Stations | .43 |
| | 2. Pay Audio Services | .44 |

III. Television

| Α. | Audience | . 45 |
|----------------|--|--|
| | 1. Average Weekly Hours Per Viewer | . 45 |
| | 2. Average Weekly Viewing Hours per Capita | . 45 |
| | 3. Average Daily Viewing Hours | |
| | 4. Viewing Share by Station Group | |
| | 5. Viewing Share by Ownership Group | |
| В. | Canadian Priority Programming | |
| 2. | Scheduling of Priority Programs | |
| | Drama | |
| C | Financial Performance | |
| С. | English-Language Private Services | |
| | 2. French-Language Private Services | |
| | CBC Conventional Television Stations | |
| | | |
| D. | Eligible Expenditures on Canadian Programming (CPE) | |
| | 1. English-Language | |
| | 2. French-Language | |
| - | 3. Ethnic Specialty Services | |
| Ε. | Canada's Independent Production Companies | .70 |
| F. | Tangible Benefits Resulting from the Transfers of Ownership or Control | |
| - | of Television Broadcasting Undertakings | |
| | Digital Over-the-Air Television Services | |
| Н. | Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Services | |
| | 1. Financial Results for Pay, PPV and Specialty Analog & Digital Services | 75 |
| | | .75 |
| | 2. Companies with Significant Ownership Interests in Specialty, Pay, | |
| | 2. Companies with Significant Ownership Interests in Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Analog and Digital Services | . 80 |
| ١. | Companies with Significant Ownership Interests in Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Analog and Digital Services Ethnic Programming Services | . 80 . 85 |
| ١. | 2. Companies with Significant Ownership Interests in Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Analog and Digital Services | . 80 . 85 |
| I. | Companies with Significant Ownership Interests in Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Analog and Digital Services Ethnic Programming Services | . 80 . 85 . 85 |
| I. | Companies with Significant Ownership Interests in Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Analog and Digital Services Ethnic Programming Services | . 80 . 85 . 85 . 85 |
| I. | Companies with Significant Ownership Interests in Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Analog and Digital Services Ethnic Programming Services Over-the-air Ethnic Television Stations | . 80 . 85 . 85 . 85 . 85 |
| I. | Companies with Significant Ownership Interests in Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Analog and Digital Services Ethnic Programming Services Over-the-air Ethnic Television Stations | . 80 . 85 . 85 . 85 . 85 . 85 |
| I. | Companies with Significant Ownership Interests in Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Analog and Digital Services Ethnic Programming Services Over-the-air Ethnic Television Stations i) Montréal ii) Toronto iii) Vancouver | . 80 . 85 . 85 . 85 . 85 . 86 . 88 |
| I. | Companies with Significant Ownership Interests in Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Analog and Digital Services Ethnic Programming Services | . 80 . 85 . 85 . 85 . 85 . 86 . 88 . 88 |
| I. | Companies with Significant Ownership Interests in Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Analog and Digital Services Ethnic Programming Services | . 80 . 85 . 85 . 85 . 85 . 86 . 88 . 88 . 88 |
| I. | Companies with Significant Ownership Interests in Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Analog and Digital Services | . 80 . 85 . 85 . 85 . 85 . 86 . 88 . 88 . 88 |
| I. | Companies with Significant Ownership Interests in Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Analog and Digital Services | . 80 . 85 . 85 . 85 . 85 . 86 . 88 . 88 . 88 |
| J. | Companies with Significant Ownership Interests in Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Analog and Digital Services | . 80 . 85 . 85 . 85 . 86 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 88 |
| | Companies with Significant Ownership Interests in Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Analog and Digital Services | . 80 . 85 . 85 . 85 . 85 . 86 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 90 . 90 . 90 |
| J. | Companies with Significant Ownership Interests in Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Analog and Digital Services | . 80 . 85 . 85 . 85 . 86 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 90 . 90 . 90 . 90 |
| J. | Companies with Significant Ownership Interests in Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Analog and Digital Services | . 80 . 85 . 85 . 85 . 86 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 90 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 91 |
| J. K. | Companies with Significant Ownership Interests in Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Analog and Digital Services | . 80 . 85 . 85 . 85 . 86 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 90 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 91 . 91 |
| J. | Companies with Significant Ownership Interests in Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Analog and Digital Services Ethnic Programming Services Over-the-air Ethnic Television Stations i) Montréal ii) Toronto iii) Vancouver Ethnic Pay & Specialty Services a) Analog Ethnic Specialty Services b) Category 2 Digital Ethnic Pay & Specialty Services c) Non-Canadian Third-Language Programming Services Eligible for Distribution in Canada Native Television Stations Over-the-air Religious Television Stations Specialty Religious Services Toreign Religious Services | . 80 . 85 . 85 . 85 . 86 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 90 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 91 . 91 . 91 |
| J. K. | Companies with Significant Ownership Interests in Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Analog and Digital Services Ethnic Programming Services Over-the-air Ethnic Television Stations i) Montréal ii) Toronto iii) Vancouver Ethnic Pay & Specialty Services a) Analog Ethnic Specialty Services b) Category 2 Digital Ethnic Pay & Specialty Services c) Non-Canadian Third-Language Programming Services Eligible for Distribution in Canada Native Television Stations Over-the-air Religious Television Stations Specialty Religious Services Toreign Religious Services Notive Television Services Analog Television Stations Over-the-air Religious Services Foreign Religious Services | . 80 . 85 . 85 . 85 . 86 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 90 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 91 . 91 . 91 |
| J. K. L. | Companies with Significant Ownership Interests in Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Analog and Digital Services | . 80 . 85 . 85 . 85 . 86 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 90 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 91 . 91 . 91 . 91 . 91 . 91 |
| J. K. L. | Companies with Significant Ownership Interests in Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Analog and Digital Services Ethnic Programming Services Over-the-air Ethnic Television Stations i) Montréal ii) Toronto iii) Vancouver Ethnic Pay & Specialty Services a) Analog Ethnic Specialty Services b) Category 2 Digital Ethnic Pay & Specialty Services c) Non-Canadian Third-Language Programming Services Eligible for Distribution in Canada Native Television Stations Over-the-air Religious Television Stations Specialty Religious Services Toreign Religious Services Notive Television Services Analog Television Stations Over-the-air Religious Services Foreign Religious Services | . 80 . 85 . 85 . 85 . 86 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 88 . 90 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 91 . 91 . 91 . 91 . 91 . 92 . 92 |

IV. Broadcasting Distribution

| Α. | Promoting Effective Competition | . 97 |
|----|---|------|
| | 1. Subscriber Levels of Incumbent and Alternative BDU Delivery Systems | . 97 |
| Β. | Ensuring Contributions to Canadian Programming and Local Expression | . 99 |
| | 1. Contributions to Programming Funds | . 99 |
| | 2. Total Community Channel Expenses | . 99 |
| | 3. Number of Systems Maintaining a Community Channel | 100 |
| C. | Affordability of Basic Service Rates | 100 |
| D. | Ensuring a Financially Strong Sector | 102 |
| | 1. Revenues | 102 |
| | 2. Profit Before Interest and Taxes (PBIT) Margins, Class 1 & 2 Licensees | 103 |
| | 3. Return on Investment – Class 1 and Class 2 Licensees | 104 |
| Ε. | Top Canadian Distributors | 105 |
| F. | Promoting Digital Technology | 106 |
| | Signal Theft | |
| | | |

V. Social Issues

| Α. | Official Languages | 109 |
|----|--|-----|
| | 1. House of Commons Proceedings | 109 |
| | 2. Distribution of Specialty Services in the Official Language of the | |
| | Minority | 110 |
| | 3. 2004-2005 Action Plan: Implementation of Section 41 of the Official | |
| | Languages Act | 111 |
| Β. | Diversity | 112 |
| C. | Accessibility | 115 |
| | 1. Access for Persons Who Are Hearing Impaired | 115 |
| | 2. Access for Persons Who Are Visually Impaired | 115 |
| | 3. National Reading Services | |
| D. | Programming Standards | 117 |
| | 1. Complaints | 118 |
| | 2. Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC) | |
| | 3. Advertising Standards Canada (ASC) | |
| | 4. Cable Television Standards Council (CTSC) | |

VI. Internet

| A. Computer Ownership by Canadian Households | |
|--|-----|
| B. Internet Access by Canadians | 121 |
| 1. Internet Access by Location | |
| 2. Frequency and Duration of Internet Use | 124 |
| 3. Profile of Canadians Without Internet Access | 125 |
| 4. Internet Activities | 126 |
| 5. Type of Internet Access Used at Home | |
| 6. The Canadian Internet Service Provider (ISP) Industry | 127 |
| C. The Effect of Internet Use on Broadcast Media | 128 |
| D. Trends in Internet Advertising and E-Commerce | 129 |
| | |
| Glossary | 131 |

I. Overview

A. Diversity of Programming in the Canadian Broadcasting System

Section 3(1)(*i*) of the Broadcasting Act (the Act) states, in part, that the programming provided by the Canadian broadcasting system should:

- (i) be varied and comprehensive, providing a balance of information, enlightenment and entertainment for men, women and children of all ages, interests and tastes,
- (ii) be drawn from local, regional, national and international sources,
- (iii) include educational programs and community programs, [...].

To further the above noted broadcasting policy, the Commission ensures that Canadians have access to a diversity of programming drawn from a variety of sources. The following tables provide a summary of the variety of television and radio services that are available in the Canadian broadcasting system. A table summarizing the number and types of Canadian broadcasting distribution undertakings is also provided.

| | English Language* | French Language | Third Language | Total |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------|
| Canadian Conventional (Over-the-air): (1) | | | | |
| National Public Broadcaster (CBC) | | | | |
| - Owned & Operated | 15 | 8 | | 23 |
| - Transitional Digital | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| Private Commercial | 73 | 23 | 4 | 100 |
| Religious | 5 | | | 5 |
| Educational | 4 | 3 | | 7 |
| Native | 10 | | | 10 |
| Transitional Digital | 6 | 1 | 2 | 9 |
| Canadian Specialty, Pay, Pay-per-view(PPV) and Video-on-demand (V | OD) | | | |
| Analog Specialty Services | . 30 | 14 | 5 | 49 |
| Category 1 Digital Specialty Services (2) | 15 | 3 | | 18 |
| Category 2 Digital Specialty Services (2) | 33 | | 15 | 48 |
| Pay Television Services (3) | 5 | 1 | 1 | 7 |
| Terrestrial PPV Services (3) | 5 | 1 | | 6 |
| Direct-to-home (DTH) PPV Services ⁽³⁾ | 5 | 1 | | 6 |
| VOD Services (3) | 11 | | | 11 |
| Other Canadian Services | | | | |
| Community Channels (4) | 187 | 48 | | 235 |
| Community Programming Services | 11 | 1 | | 12 |
| House of Commons – Cable Public Affairs Channel (CPAC) | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| Non-Canadian Services (5) | | | | |
| Non-Canadian Satellite Services Authorized for Distribution in Canada | 82 | 6 | 19 | 107 |
| Total Number of Television Services | 499 | 112 | 46 | 657 |

Table 1.1: Canadian Television Services

Excludes rebroadcasters and exempt television services. Also excludes network licences. *Includes bilingual (English and French) and native services. (1) Includes satellite to cable services. (2) Includes only category 1 & 2 services launched prior to October 1, 2004. (3) Number of services licensed. (4) Excludes Class 3 licensees. (5) Carriage of authorized services is at the discretion of the broadcast distribution undertaking. Sources: CRTC APP System (APP 1205 Report run July 30, 2004) and CRTC Decisions

| | English Language* | French Language | Third Language | Total |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Over-the-Air Radio Services | | | | |
| National Public Broadcaster CBC: Radio One / Première chaîne CBC: Radio Two / Espace musique CBC Network Licences CBC Digital: Radio One / Première chaîne CBC Digital: Radio Two /Espace musique | 36 14 2 5 5 | 20 11 2 4 4 | | 56 25 4 9 9 |
| Private Commercial AM Stations FM Stations AM & FM Network Licences Digital Radio (Transitional) | 172 298 26 42 | 18 80 11 9 | 9 8 7 | 199 386 37 58 |
| Community: Type A Stations Type B Stations | 12 20 | 28 20 | 1 | 40 41 |
| Campus: Community Based Instructional | 34 9 | 6 | | 40 9 |
| Native – Type B Stations: | 40 | 6 | | 46 |
| Religious (spoken word and/or music): | 31 | 25 | | 56 |
| Other (Tourist/Traffic; Environment Canada; Special Event, etc.) | 107 | 16 | 1 | 124 |
| Total Number of Over-the-Air Canadian Radio Services | 853 | 260 | 26 | 1,139 |
| Audio Services Delivered by BDUs | | | | |
| Specialty Audio (Commercial / Non-Profit, Regional / National) | 3 | | 11 | 14 |
| Pay Audio (English & French National Services) | 2 | | | 2 |
| Total Number of Canadian Audio Services Delivered by BDUs | 5 | | 11 | 16 |
| Total Number of Canadian Radio & Audio Services | 858 | 260 | 37 | 1,155 |

Table 1.2: Canadian Radio and Audio Services

* Includes bilingual (English and French) and native services. Excludes rebroadcasters and exempt radio services. Sources: CRTC APP System (APP 1205 run April 2004) and CRTC Decisions

Table 1.3: Number of Licensed Broadcasting Distribution Undertakings (BDUs)

| | Number of Undertakings |
|---|------------------------------|
| Cable Cable Class 1 Cable Class 2 Cable Class 3 Sub-total Cable | 139 102 1,744 1,985 |
| DTH MDS STV Total Number of Broadcasting Distribution Undertakings | 2 29 12 2,028 |

This table provides a breakdown of the number and types of Canadian BDUs.

Sources: Cable Systems - CCTA's 03-04 annual report. This information is as of September 2003 and is based on Mediastats; DTH, MDS & STV Systems - CRTC APP System (APP 1205 Report run Oct. 14, 2004)

B. Diversity of Voices in the Canadian Broadcasting System

The Commission's mandate with regard to the diversity of voices in markets across Canada originates from the Canadian broadcasting policy set out in section 3 of the Act, particularly in subsections 3(1)(d)(i), 3(1)(d)(i) and 3(1)(i)(iv) of the Act.

Section 3(1)(d)(i) states that the Canadian broadcasting system should "serve to safeguard, enrich and strengthen the cultural, political, social and economic fabric of Canada".

Section 3(1)(d)(ii) states that the programming provided by the Canadian broadcasting system should "encourage the development of Canadian expression by providing a wide range of programming that reflects Canadian attitudes, opinions, ideas, values and artistic creativity, by displaying Canadian talent in entertainment programming and by offering information and analysis concerning Canada and other countries from a Canadian point of view".

Section 3(1)(i)(iv) states that the programming provided by the Canadian broadcasting system "should provide a reasonable opportunity for the public to be exposed to the expression of differing views on matters of public concern".

The Commission implements the above noted broadcasting policy in its various policies and decisions. For example, in the Television Policy, the Commission continued its policy which generally permits ownership of no more than one over-the-air television station in one language in a given market. This policy assists in providing a diversity of voices in a given market.

In the 1998 Commercial Radio Policy, Public Notice CRTC 1998-41, 30 April 1998 (Commercial Radio Policy), the Commission sought to strike an appropriate balance between its concerns for preserving a diversity of news voices in a market, and the benefits of permitting increased consolidation of ownership within the radio industry.

In the Licence Renewals for the Television Stations Controlled by CTV and Global – Decisions 2001-457 and 2001-458 respectively, and the Licence renewals for the French-

language national network TVA and CFTM-TV – Decision 2001-385, the Commission considered that it had a responsibility to ensure that a sufficient diversity of broadcasting news and information voices remains as consolidation continues to take place between broadcasters and related industries.

The following tables monitor the diversity of ownership and the diversity of programming choices in Canadian cities between 1991, 2002 and 2003. Table 1.4 examines the three largest cities, Montréal, Toronto and Vancouver. The city of Montreal has been subdivided into two markets, English-language and French-language, based on the broadcast language of the programming service. Table 1.5 examines three additional markets: Winnipeg, Quebec City and Halifax. These tables compare the following for each of the markets in each of the years:

- The number of different owners of television services available in the market that broadcast news and public affairs programming along with the total number of such services;
- The number of different owners of radio stations and daily newspapers available in each market along with the total number of radio stations and daily newspapers.

Table 1.4: Comparison of the Diversity of Ownership and Programming Choices in Montréal, Toronto and Vancouver 1991 - 2002 - 2003

| | | Montréal | | | | | | Toronto | | | Vancouver | | |
|---|--------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| | L | French- .anguag | | | English- anguag | | | | | | | | |
| | 1991 | 2002 | 2003 | 1991 | 2002 | 2003 | 1991 | 2002 | 2003 | 1991 | 2002 | 2003 | |
| Radio Owners | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canadian - Local Canadian - Other | 11 1 | 12 2 | 13 2 | 6 1 | 7 2 | 8 0 | 19 10 | 17 8 | 18 3 | 11 4 | 13 3 | 13 2 | |
| Total | 12 | 14 | 15 | 7 | 9 | 8 | 29 | 25 | 21 | 15 | 16 | 15 | |
| Services Canadian - Local Canadian - Other Foreign | 15 4 0 | 18 7 0 | 19 11 4 | 9 3 9 | 11 3 6 | 12 2 6 | 25 18 7 | 33 22 10 | 34 24 | 20 9 10 | 24 6 13 | 25 6 13 | |
| Total | 19 | 25 | 30 | 16 | 23 | 20 | 49 | 62 | 68 | 39 | 43 | 44 | |
| Television Owners | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canadian - Local Canadian - Other | 3 4 | 3 5 | 3 5 | 2 1 | 3 4 | 3 4 | 6 4 | 6 7 | 6 7 | 3 | 6 6 | 6 6 | |
| Total | 7 | 8 | 8 | 3 | 7 | 7 | 10 | 13 | 13 | 3 | 12 | 12 | |
| Services Canadian - Local Canadian - Other Foreign | 3 8 | 4 15 0 | 4 15 0 | 2 3 6 | 3 15 17 | 3 15 17 | 7 6 8 | 9 20 13 | 9 20 13 | 5 1 11 | 9 13 11 | 9 13 11 | |
| Total | 11 | 19 | 19 | 11 | 35 | 35 | 21 | 42 | 42 | 17 | 33 | 33 | |
| Newspapers Owners - Local Services - Local | 3 3 | 4 4 | 4 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 9 9 | 12 12 | 12 12 | 4 7 | 3 4 | 3 4 | |

Table 1.5: Comparison of the Diversity of Ownership and Programming Choices in Halifax, Québec and Winnipeg 1991 - 2002 - 2003

| | | Halifax | ¢ | | Québe | с | Winnipeg | | |
|------------------|------|---------|------|------|-------|------|----------|------|------|
| | 1991 | 2002 | 2003 | 1991 | 2002 | 2003 | 1991 | 2002 | 2003 |
| Radio | | | | | | | | | |
| Owners | | | | | | | | | |
| Canadian - Local | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 13 | 14 |
| Canadian - Other | 4 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| Total | 10 | 9 | 11 | 13 | 17 | 15 | 11 | 15 | 17 |
| Services | | | | | | | | | |
| Canadian - Local | 10 | 11 | 12 | 11 | 15 | 16 | 12 | 21 | 22 |
| Canadian - Other | 10 | 6 | 10 | 9 | 13 | 14 | 7 | 10 | 10 |
| Foreign | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 20 | 17 | 22 | 20 | 28 | 30 | 19 | 31 | 32 |
| Television | | | | | | | | | |
| Owners | | | | | | | | | |
| Canadian - Local | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Canadian - Other | 3 | 7 | 7 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 1 | 6 | 6 |
| Total | 6 | 10 | 10 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 10 |
| Services | | | | | | | | | |
| Canadian - Local | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Canadian - Other | 9 | 25 | 25 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 3 | 24 | 24 |
| Foreign | 6 | 12 | 12 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 18 | 18 |
| Total | 18 | 40 | 40 | 17 | 28 | 28 | 13 | 47 | 47 |
| Newspapers | | | | | | | | | |
| Owners - Local | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Services - Local | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

Notes to Tables 1.4 & 1.5:

1. BBM Fall sweeps extended market data and CRTC research were used to determine the number of television services providing news and public affairs programming.

BBM Fall sweeps central market data were used to determine the number of radio stations available in each market. It was
assumed that all radio stations and newspapers available provided news and public affairs programming.

3. Although the number of foreign services is indicated, the number of foreign owners is not provided.

4. Newspapers include only Canadian daily newspapers published locally and include third language daily newspapers.

5. Only out of market TV and radio services attracting a minimum of 0.1% audience share have been included.

Between 1991 and 2003, the number of available television and radio services has increased in each of Canada's three largest markets and in each of the three mid-sized markets examined.

Since 1991, a significant increase in the licensing of French and English-language Canadian pay and specialty services has added to the diversity of viewing options of Canadians. In addition, the number of U.S. specialty services available has also increased. Increasing diversity in television ownership is evident in all of the markets examined between 1991 and 2003.

Since 1991, there has been an increase in radio ownership diversity in all the markets reviewed with the exception of Vancouver, where it has remained stable, and Toronto,

where it has decreased. There was a decrease in radio ownership diversity in the Montréal English-language, Toronto, Vancouver and Québec City radio markets between 2002 and 2003.

In each of the markets there has been an increase in cross-media ownership between 1991 and 2003. Cross-media ownership is defined as the same owner controlling more than one type of media in the market. Between 1991 and 2003, the number of cross-media owners increased from 1 to 2 in the Montreal English-language market, from 1 to 3 in the Montreal French-language market, from 4 to 8 in the Toronto market, and from 2 to 6 in the Vancouver market.

Not included in the above charts is the on-going development of the Internet and its potential impact on the diversity of voices and information available in markets across Canada. As of March 2004, 76%¹ of Canadians reported having access to the Internet.

C. Trends in Television Viewing

New Audience Measures based on Meter Technology

The 2004 Broadcasting Policy Monitoring Report introduces new measures of audiences to Canadian programs using meter technology. A move towards increased use of metered television audience measures in this report is consistent with an increased emphasis on the results of television metered audience data by the industry.²

The following tables summarize an analysis of viewing to Canadian and foreign television services that are available in Canada by program genre³ using Nielsen Media Research's metered audience data.⁴ Table 1.6 provides trends in viewing by program genre and indicates the relative popularity of each genre. Table 1.6 also provides viewing results based on the programming provided by all English-language services available in Canada (Canadian and Foreign services) and the programming provided by Canadian English and French-language television services. Table 1.7 provides trends in viewing to Canadian versus foreign programs by program genre.

Important methodological factors to note when comparing the results of diary-based data from previous Broadcasting Policy Monitoring Reports with meter-based data:

¹ Refer to Chart 6.1 located in the Internet Section of this report.

² The Commission is currently working with the Canadian Television Fund (CTF), Telefilm, Mediastats and interested government departments to refine a methodology that will facilitate the addition of country of origin and program genre for each program captured by both the BBM Canada and Nielsen Media Research people meter databases. These two additional data fields are available for programs broadcast beginning 1 September 2003.

³ Program genre or type is based on the definitions set out in the *Television Broadcasting Regulations*, *1987* and *Specialty Services Regulations*, *1990*. The "Other" program type includes Religious (cat. 4), Educational (cat. 5a & 5b), Game shows (cat. 10), General entertainment & human interest (cat 11), Infomercials, promotional and corporate videos (cat 14) programs. ⁴ Information was provided by CBC Research using data from Nielsen Media Research. The data reflects a 42 day sample spread throughout the broadcast year. It excludes viewing to Canadian services licensed for only digital distribution and ethnic services. CBC Research program genres or type are not identical to those developed by the CRTC. There are minor differences, and for the purpose of this report, they have been grouped together to match as closely as possible those categories used by the Commission.

- Diary surveys reflect average weekly viewing trends measured over a 4 week period in the fall of each year while meter surveys measure audiences 52 weeks a year.
- Diary surveys record viewing in 15 minute blocks while meters report average minute audiences.
- Diary samples are larger than metered samples and more geographically representative. Metered samples are concentrated in Canada's top 3 markets (Toronto, Montreal, Vancouver).

Table 1.6: Viewing by Program Genre 1998/99, 2000/01 and 2002/03 Broadcast Years All Persons 2+, 6 a.m. to 6 a.m. Nielsen Media Research Metered Data

| | Percentage of Average Weekly Viewing Hours (%) | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|--|
| | | | French-language | | | | | | | |
| Program Genre | F | Canadiar oreign Ser | | Can | adian Ser | vices | Canadian Services | | | |
| | 98/99 | 00/01 | 02/03 | 98/99 | 00/01 | 02/03 | 98/99 | 00/01 | 02/03 | |
| News / Anal.& Interp. | 18 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 17 | 18 | 29 | 28 | 30 | |
| Long-Form Doc. | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | |
| Sports | 10 | 11 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 6 | 7 | 5 | |
| Drama / Comedy | 46 | 46 | 44 | 45 | 44 | 45 | 39 | 42 | 43 | |
| Music/Dance & Variety | 6 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 10 | |
| Other | 15 | 16 | 18 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 14 | 10 | 10 | |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | |

Table 1.7: Viewing by Program Origin and Genre 1998/99, 2000/01 and 2002/03 Broadcast Years All Persons 2+, 6 a.m. to 6 a.m. Nielsen Media Research Metered Data

| | | Percento | ge of Average W | eekly Viewing | Hours (%) | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|---------|
| | 1998 | 3/99 | 2000 |)/01 | 2002 | 2/03 |
| | | | Program | Origin | | |
| | Canadian | Foreign | Canadian | Foreign | Canadian | Foreign |
| English-Language Television | - Canadian and | Foreign Servi | ces | | | |
| News / Anal.& Interp. | 69 | 31 | 72 | 28 | 68 | 32 |
| Long-Form Doc. | 28 | 72 | 31 | 69 | 30 | 70 |
| Sports | 54 | 46 | 67 | 33 | 62 | 38 |
| Drama / Comedy | 13 | 87 | 13 | 87 | 14 | 86 |
| Music/Dance & Variety | 39 | 61 | 45 | 55 | 44 | 56 |
| Other | 23 | 77 | 23 | 77 | 18 | 82 |
| Total | 31 | 69 | 33 | 67 | 32 | 68 |
| English-Language Television | - Canadian Serv | ices | | | | |
| News / Anal.& Interp. | 95 | 5 | 95 | 5 | 97 | 3 |
| Long-Form Doc. | 58 | 42 | 58 | 42 | 58 | 42 |
| Sports | 66 | 34 | 83 | 17 | 74 | 26 |
| Drama / Comedy | 18 | 82 | 18 | 82 | 18 | 82 |
| Music/Dance & Variety | 55 | 45 | 56 | 44 | 54 | 46 |
| Other | 35 | 65 | 32 | 68 | 30 | 70 |
| Total | 45 | 55 | 46 | 54 | 44 | 56 |
| French-Language Television | - Canadian Servi | ices | | | | |
| News / Anal.& Interp. | 98 | 2 | 98 | 2 | 98 | 2 |
| Long-Form Doc. | 58 | 42 | 61 | 39 | 57 | 43 |
| Sports | 69 | 31 | 77 | 23 | 72 | 28 |
| Drama / Comedy | 32 | 68 | 28 | 72 | 32 | 68 |
| Music/Dance & Variety | 97 | 3 | 90 | 10 | 95 | 5 |
| Other | 92 | 8 | 93 | 7 | 91 | 9 |
| Total | 69 | 31 | 65 | 35 | 66 | 34 |

D. Competitive Disputes

The Broadcasting Directorate's Competitive Disputes Team was created in 2000 to more effectively process and resolve disputes in the increasingly competitive broadcasting industry. The process and procedures used for resolving competitive and access disputes are outlined in *Practices and procedures for resolving competitive and access disputes*, Public Notice CRTC 2000-65, 12 May 2000 (Public Notice 2000-65).

Disputes can generally be categorized as follows: (1) disputes between broadcasting distributors and the programming services that they distribute over the terms of distribution, including wholesale rates; (2) disputes between competing broadcasting distributors over access to buildings and the end-user; and (3) disputes between programmers regarding programming rights and markets served.

The Commission employs alternative dispute resolution techniques, such as fact-finding meetings, mediation and staff opinions to attempt to break deadlocks and assist disputing parties to directly resolve their disputes. When these techniques are insufficient, the Commission can determine on disputes by way of "final-offer" arbritration (under section 15 of the *Broadcasting Distribution Regulations* (BDU Regulations)) or by way of decisions involving allegations of undue preference or disadvantage (eg. under section 9 of the BDU *Regulations*).

"Final offers" selection processes are typically conducted on a confidential basis both to permit candour on the part of the parties and to take into account that the matters in dispute often involve commercially sensitive information for which the harm which could result from disclosure outweighs the public interest in disclosure.

In disputes that come before the Commission as allegations of undue preference or disadvantage by a party or parties vis-à-vis the actions of another party or parties, the complainant seeks a Commission ruling that the alleged preference or disadvantage has material and serious consequences that are contrary to the public interest for the complainant and/or the Canadian broadcasting system. Files involving such matters are generally immediately placed on a public file.

1. Number and Complexity of Disputes

In Public Notice 2000-65, the Commission noted that parties would be expected to have attempted to resolve their differences through private, third party mediation, bilateral negotiations or some other means before the Commission would be prepared to deal with the dispute. The intent of the Framework was to use the Commission as a last recourse if the parties proved unable, despite bona fide efforts, to achieve resolution on their own.

During the period of 1 April 2003 to 31 March 2004, the Commission processed 20 new disputes. The majority of these files, whether alleging undue preference or disadvantage or seeking staff assistance/Commission determinations, raised multiple issues and many involved multiple sets of facts. Overall, the complexity of submitted files is rising and most disputes now include "policy" components, both of which are factors that are not conducive to expedited processing by way of alternative dispute resolution techniques.

Table 1.8 compares the last three years' experience in the time taken to resolve disputes⁵. While undue preference files do not show great variance year over year, dispute resolution files under sections 12 to 15 of the BDU Regulations are now generally taking as long as undue preference files to complete.

Of the 20 files processed between 1 April 2003 and 31 March 2004, 10 were undue preference files under section 9 of the BDU Regulations and 10 were sections 12 to 15 of the BDU Regulations. Of these 20 files, 7 involved wholesale rates, 5 related to building access matters and the balance covered a wide range of issues including channel placement and programming rights-related issues. To the end of the period under review,

⁵ Files commenced in one year but concluded in another, are included in the calculation for the year of commencement.

resolution had been achieved in only 5 of the 20 submitted cases with the balance still ongoing. Many of these files have been suspended, at the request of the parties, for various periods of time in order to permit the parties to resume negotiations.

Table 1.8: Fiscal Year Comparisons of the Average Number ofDays to Resolve Disputes

| Disputes | 2001/02 | 2002/03 | 2003/04 |
|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| All | 114 | 180 | 156 |
| Undue Preference | 169 | 190 | 146 |
| Sections 12 to 15 | 58 | 177 | 163 |

April 1st to March 31st

It should be noted that for disputes pursuant to sections 12 to 15 under the BDU Regulations, the average completion time was increased by several lengthy "final offer" files brought to the Commission for determination. On the other hand, sections 12 to 15 disputes that that did not require a Commission determination were concluded in an average of 64 days.

2. Call for Comments on Ensuring Good Commercial Practices in Negotiations

In Call for comments on possible requirements for the provision of notice to programming services by distributors of their plans to change packages, Broadcasting Public Notice CRTC 2004-64, 25 August 2004, the Commission sought comments from interested parties with respect to the need for and, if so, the measures that may be required to ensure that negotiations between distributors and programmers are conducted in accordance with good commercial practices.

The Commission stated that the commercial arrangements between distributors and programmers should best be determined by negotiations between the parties. However, certain recent disputes led it to believe that the negotiation process between parties was not consistently characterized by good commercial relations. It also expressed its view that good commercial relations were essential to allow parties to fulfil their respective responsibilities under the Act.

Accordingly, comments were sought on the need for, and kinds of, new measures that may be required to reach that goal, as well as comments on how any such measures could best interface with the Commission's existing methods of dealing with disputes.

II. Radio

A. Number of Commercial Radio Stations in Canada

• The following table lists the number of commercial, over-the-air, AM and FM radio stations licensed to operate in Canada. These figures are based on the number of licences on file at 19 April 2004.

| | | Ą | M | | | F | M | | Total | | | |
|------------------|---------|--------|--------|-------|---------|--------|--------|-------|---------|--------|--------|-------|
| | English | French | Ethnic | Total | English | French | Ethnic | Total | English | French | Ethnic | Total |
| Nfld. & Lab. | 11 | - | - | 11 | 7 | _ | - | 7 | 18 | - | - | 18 |
| Prince Edward | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Island | 2 | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | 2 | 4 | - | - | 4 |
| Nova Scotia | 9 | - | - | 9 | 13 | - | - | 13 | 22 | - | - | 22 |
| New Brunswick | 4 | 1 | - | 5 | 16 | 3 | - | 19 | 20 | 4 | - | 24 |
| Quebec | 4 | 17 | 2 | 23 | 3 | 74 | - | 77 | 7 | 91 | 2 | 100 |
| Ontario | 47 | - | 4 | 51 | 112 | 3 | 5 | 120 | 159 | 3 | 9 | 171 |
| Manitoba | 13 | - | 1 | 14 | 15 | - | - | 15 | 28 | - | 1 | 29 |
| Saskatchewan | 18 | - | - | 18 | 21 | - | - | 21 | 39 | - | - | 39 |
| Alberta | 26 | - | - | 26 | 46 | - | 2 | 48 | 72 | - | 2 | 74 |
| BC & Territories | 38 | - | 2 | 40 | 63 | - | 1 | 64 | 101 | - | 3 | 104 |
| Sub-total | 172 | 18 | 9 | 199 | 298 | 80 | 8 | 386 | 470 | 98 | 17 | 585 |
| Networks | 14 | 5 | - | 19 | 12 | 6 | - | 18 | 26 | 11 | - | 37 |
| TOTAL | 186 | 23 | 9 | 218 | 310 | 86 | 8 | 404 | 496 | 109 | 17 | 622 |

Table 2.1: Number of Commercial Radio Stations in Canada

Excludes digital radio Source: CRTC APP 1205 Report (19 April 2004)

B. Transitional Digital Radio

- The Commission issued A Policy to Govern the Introduction of Digital Radio, Public Notice CRTC 1995-184, on 29 October 1995.
- As of 19 April 2004, 76 licences for transitional digital radio programming undertakings have been granted. Of these licences, 57 have been issued to existing commercial radio programming undertakings, 1 to a stand-alone ethnic radio programming undertaking and 18 to existing CBC stations.

| | I | Commercia | I | CBC E | inglish | CBC | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------|
| Market/Province ⁽²⁾ | English | French | Ethnic | Radio One | Radio Two | Première chaîne | Espace musique | Total |
| Chilliwack, B.C. | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Vancouver, B.C. | 8 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 12 |
| Victoria, B.C. | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Montréal, Qc. | 2 | 6 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 12 |
| Ottawa/Gatineau, Ont./Qc. | 8 | 3 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 15 |
| Toronto, Ont. | 17 | - | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 28 |
| Windsor, Ont. | 4 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 6 |
| All Canada | 42 | 9 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | |
| | | 58 | | | | 18 | | 76 |

Table 2.2: Markets with Transitional Digital Radio Stations in Canada⁽¹⁾

(1) Numbers of stations approved but not necessarily on air.

(2) Based on BBM Radio Markets

Includes stand-alone ethnic digital radio station located in Toronto

Source: CRTC APP 1205 report (19 April 2004)

C. Radio Tuning Trends

• The purpose of Tables 2.3, 2.4 and 2.5 is to monitor the on-going use of radio by Canadians.

Table 2.3: Per Capita Listening Hours by Age GroupAverage Weekly Hours Tuned per CapitaBBM Fall 2003 – All Persons 12+, Monday to Sunday, 5 a.m. to 1 a.m.

| | | Adults | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| | All Persons 12+ | Teens 12-17 | 18-24 | 25-34 | 35-49 | 50-54 | 55-64 | 65+ |
| 1999 | 20.5 | 11.3 | 17.3 | 21.3 | 21.6 | 21.6 | 23.2 | 22.7 |
| 2000 | 20.3 | 10.5 | 18.1 | 20.6 | 21.8 | 21.9 | 22.8 | 22.4 |
| 2001 | 20.1 | 10.1 | 17.3 | 20.5 | 21.6 | 21.6 | 22.7 | 22.3 |
| 2002 | 20.2 | 9.4 | 16.7 | 20.1 | 21.7 | 22.3 | 23.1 | 22.8 |
| 2003 | 19.5 | 8.5 | 16.3 | 19.3 | 21.3 | 21.8 | 21.9 | 22.3 |

Source: BBM Canada 2003-2004 Radio Data Book

- Weekly listening levels by teens in the 12-17 demographic continue to decline, reaching 8.5 hours per capita in 2003.
- The following tables and charts outline the percentage of hours tuned to radio in an average week during the BBM fall surveys of 1997 to 2003. Table 2.4 and Chart 2.1 provide the percentage of hours tuned over the entire broadcast day while Table 2.5 and Chart 2.2 set out the percentage of hours tuned between 6 a.m. and 6 p.m.

| | | Percentage of Hours Tuned | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | Growth 97 to 03 | |
| AM English AM French FM English FM French Other | 27.7 5.7 45.2 15.4 6.0 | 25.1 4.4 48.7 16.5 5.3 | 24.5 3.8 49.2 16.9 5.6 | 23.8 3.0 50.3 17.4 5.5 | 23.7 2.9 50.1 17.7 5.6 | 22.6 2.7 51.1 18.4 5.2 | 22.2 2.4 52.1 18.4 4.9 | (5.6) (3.3) 6.9 3.0 (1.1) | |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | | |
| Total Average Weekly Hours (000,000) | 516.6 | 552.8 | 544.6 | 531.8 | 532.9 | 540.5 | 529.6 | 13.1 | |

Table 2.4: Radio Tuning Share in an Average Week – 5 a.m. to 1 a.m.BBM Fall – All Persons 12+ – Monday to Sunday

Note: "Other" is principally over-the-air tuning to U.S. border stations. Source: BBM Fall 1997 to Fall 2003

| Table 2.5: Radio Tuning Share in an Average Week - 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. |
|---|
| BBM Fall – All Persons 12+ – Monday to Sunday |

| | | Percentage of Hours Tuned | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|--|--|
| | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | Growth 97 to 03 | | |
| AM English | 28.3 | 25.7 | 25.1 | 24.2 | 23.8 | 22.9 | 22.3 | (6.0) | | |
| AM French | 5.9 | 4.6 | 3.9 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.4 | (3.6) | | |
| FM English | 44.5 | 47.9 | 48.5 | 49.8 | 49.7 | 50.6 | 51.7 | 7.2 | | |
| FM French | 15.9 | 17.0 | 17.3 | 17.9 | 18.4 | 18.9 | 19.0 | 3.2 | | |
| Other | 5.4 | 4.8 | 5.2 | 5.1 | 5.3 | 4.8 | 4.6 | (0.8) | | |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | | | |
| Total Average Weekly Hours (000,000) | 422.8 | 454.5 | 445.5 | 434.7 | 434.9 | 442.2 | 435.6 | 12.8 | | |

Note: "Other" is principally over-the-air tuning to U.S. border stations Source: BBM Fall 1997 to Fall 2003

- The total average weekly hours tuned to radio, both over the entire broadcast day and between 6 a.m. to 6 p.m., have remained relatively stable since 1997.
- The following pie charts are based on Tables 2.4 and 2.5 and serve to demonstrate the dominance of FM radio in both the English and French-language markets.

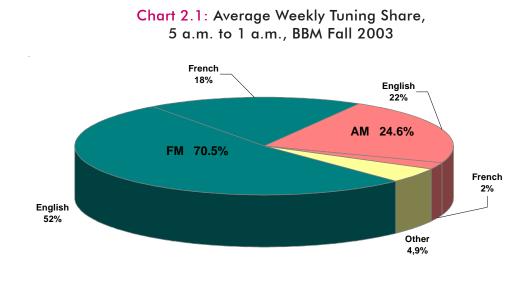
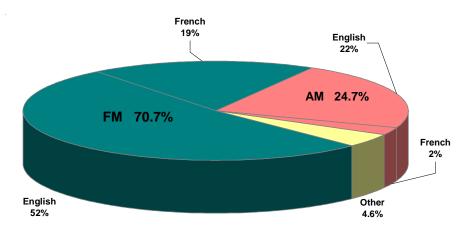


Chart 2.2: Average Weekly Tuning Share, 6 a.m. to 6 p.m., BBM Fall 2003



- According to the 2003-04 BBM Radio Data Book (5 a.m. to 1 a.m., Monday to Sunday):
 - 93.2% of Canadians aged 12 and over listened to the radio for at least 15 minutes per week in Fall 2003, as compared to 94% in 1998.
 - In Fall 2003, the average hours tuned per listener was 21 hours per week a three-quarter-hour drop from the previous year's 21.7 hours per week.
 - In Fall 2003, the average hours tuned per capita dropped from the 20.2 hours per week range to 19.5 hours per week.

D. Ownership

- In revising its ownership policy in *the* Commercial Radio Policy, the Commission focussed on developing a model that would allow for some measure of consolidation, while taking into account its general concerns for preserving a diversity of news voices and maintaining competition.
- Tables 2.6 through 2.11 monitor ownership consolidation in the radio industry providing revenue and tuning information for the largest radio operators.

1. Total Hours Tuned to the Largest Private Commercial Radio Operators

| Corporation | Liste | ening Hours BBM Fall | (000) | Share of National Tuning | | | |
|--|---------|-------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|------|------|--|
| | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | |
| Corus Entertainment Inc. | 89,397 | 83,493 | 83,785 | 17% | 15% | 16% | |
| Standard Broadcasting Corporation Limited | 36,115 | 66,010 | 64,496 | 7% | 12% | 12% | |
| Rogers Communications Inc. | 44,958 | 49,934 | 51,098 | 8% | 9% | 10% | |
| Astral Media inc. | 18,647 | 55,805 | 50,033 | 3% | 10% | 9% | |
| CHUM Limited | 36,169 | 36,441 | 34,581 | 7% | 7% | 7% | |
| Newcap Inc. | 15,565 | 16,161 | 20,052 | 3% | 3% | 4% | |
| Jim Pattison Industries Ltd. | 10,559 | 12,257 | 11,164 | 2% | 2% | 2% | |
| Maritime Broadcasting System Limited | - | 10,352 | 8,935 | - | 2% | 2% | |
| Cogeco Inc. | 10,203 | 10,881 | 8,943 | 2% | 2% | 2% | |
| Caineco Limited | - | 8,248 | 7,173 | - | 2% | 1% | |
| Télémédia Inc. | 59,667 | - | - | 11% | - | - | |
| Radiomédia Inc. | 9,621 | - | - | 2% | - | - | |
| Total | 330,901 | 349,582 | 340,260 | 62% | 65% | 64% | |
| Total Canadian Private Commercial Radio ⁽²⁾ | 439,870 | 441,952 | 434,153 | 83% | 82% | 82% | |
| Total All Radio ⁽³⁾ | 532,915 | 540,463 | 529,647 | 100% | 100% | 100% | |

Table 2.6: Tuning to the Ten Largest Radio Operators⁽¹⁾

(1) Refer to "Notes to Tables 2.6 to 2.11" following Table 2.11.

(2) Listening hours includes tuning to private commercial multilingual and native stations.

(3) Listening hours includes tuning to public and private Canadian and U.S. stations.

Sources: CRTC Internal Report "Ownership August 2003"; BBM Fall 2001 to 2003 surveys, 5am to 1am, all persons 12+; and CRTC Financial Database

• The tuning share of the 10 largest radio groups has risen considerably between 1998 and 2003, from 53% to 64%.

Table 2.7: Tuning to the Two Largest French-Language Radio Operators,BBM Fall 2002 and 2003 Surveys⁽¹⁾

| | 0 | Hours (000) M Fall | Share of Tuning to French- Language Radio | | |
|---|---------|-----------------------|---|------|--|
| Corporation | 2002 | 2003 | 2002 | 2003 | |
| Astral Media inc. | 52,877 | 47,381 | 46% | 43% | |
| Corus Entertainment Inc. | 13,983 | 13,909 | 12% | 13% | |
| Total | 66,860 | 61,290 | 59% | 56% | |
| Total Canadian French-Language Radio ⁽²⁾ | 113,864 | 110,177 | 100% | 100% | |

(1) Refer to "Notes to Tables 2.6 to 2.11" following Table 2.11.

(2) Listening hours include tuning to public and private Canadian French-language stations.

Sources: CRTC Internal Report "Ownership August 2003"; BBM Fall 2002 to 2003 surveys, 5am to 1am, all persons 12+ ; and CRTC Financial Database

• Astral Media Inc. garnered 43% of the hours tuned to French-language radio in 2003 and 59% of French language radio revenues.

| | 0 | Listening Hours (000) BBM Fall | | | |
|---|---------|-----------------------------------|------|------|--|
| Corporation | 2002 | 2003 | 2002 | 2003 | |
| Corus Entertainment Inc. | 69,510 | 69,876 | 17% | 18% | |
| Standard Broadcasting Corporation Limited | 66,010 | 64,496 | 17% | 16% | |
| Rogers Communications Inc. | 49,934 | 51,098 | 13% | 13% | |
| CHUM Limited | 36,441 | 34,581 | 9% | 9% | |
| Newcap Inc. | 16,161 | 20,052 | 4% | 5% | |
| Total | 238,056 | 240,103 | 60% | 61% | |
| Total Canadian English-Language Radio (2) | 398,401 | 393,385 | 100% | 100% | |

Table 2.8: Tuning to the Five Largest English-Language Radio Operators,BBM Fall 2002 and 2003 Surveys⁽¹⁾

(1) Refer to "Notes to Tables 2.6 to 2.11" following Table 2.11.

(2) Listening hours include tuning to public and private Canadian English-language stations.

Sources: CRTC Internal Report "Ownership August 2003"; BBM Fall 2002 to 2003 surveys, 5am to 1am, all persons 12+; and CRTC Financial Database

2. Revenues of the Top Private Commercial Radio Ownership Groups

| | Un | ber of F dertakir eporting | ngs | Radio Revenue (\$ 000) | | | Share of National Revenue (%) | | |
|---|------|----------------------------------|------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|------|------|
| Corporation | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
| Corus Entertainment Inc. Standard Broadcasting | 49 | 52 | 50 | 199,002 | 198,245 | 210,529 | 19% | 18% | 18% |
| Corporation Limited | 12 | 50 | 51 | 92,385 | 153,984 | 164,966 | 9% | 14% | 14% |
| Rogers Communications Inc. | 29 | 42 | 43 | 132,905 | 156,140 | 158,264 | 12% | 14% | 13% |
| Astral Media inc. | 15 | 36 | 36 | 47,262 | 115,201 | 126,627 | 4% | 10% | 11% |
| CHUM Limited | 29 | 29 | 30 | 108,435 | 110,283 | 116,968 | 10% | 10% | 10% |
| Newcap Inc. | 24 | 39 | 41 | 33,833 | 45,880 | 55,509 | 3% | 4% | 5% |
| Jim Pattison Industries Ltd. | 19 | 19 | 18 | 27,916 | 29,116 | 33,365 | 3% | 3% | 3% |
| Rawlco Radio Ltd. | - | 12 | 12 | - | 22,019 | 27,020 | - | 2% | 2% |
| Elmer Hildebrand | | | | | | | | | |
| (Golden West Broadcasting) | 19 | 21 | 21 | 20,968 | 22,066 | 25,221 | 2% | 2% | 2% |
| Maritime Broadcasting | | | | | | | | | |
| System Limited | 21 | 21 | 21 | 24,044 | 22,685 | 23,593 | 2% | 2% | 2% |
| Télémédia Inc. | 81 | - | - | 136,256 | - | - | 13% | - | - |
| TOTAL TOTAL Canada | 298 | 321 | 323 | 823,006 | 875,619 | 942,062 | 77% | 79% | 79% |
| (Private Radio Revenues) | 514 | 528 | 532 | 1,069,267 | 1,103,329 | 1,189,483 | 100% | 100% | 100% |

Table 2.9: Ten Largest Radio Operators Radio Revenue⁽¹⁾

(1) Refer to "Notes to Tables 2.6 to 2.11" following Table 2.11.

Includes private commercial networks and commercial ethnic radio stations.

Sources: CRTC Internal Report "Ownership August 2003" and CRTC Financial Database

• The number of programming undertakings owned by the top 10 radio operators and their share of national revenue continues to rise, from 148 and 61% respectively in 1998 to 325 and 79% in 2003.

| | Un | umber of Radio Undertakings Radio Revenue Reporting (\$ 000) | | | ue Share of French Radio Revenue | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|---------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Corporation | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
| Astral Media inc. Corus Entertainment Inc. Télémédia Inc. | 15 10 9 | 27 10 - | 27 10 - | 47,262 28,648 40,971 | 107,210 24,638 - | 117,281 28,657 - | 28% 17% 24% | 60% 14% - | 59% 14% - |
| Total Total Private Commercial French Radio | 34 87 | 37 88 | 37 87 | 116,881 171,117 | 131,848 180,143 | 145,938 198,913 | 68% 100% | 73% 100% | 73% 100% |

Table 2.10: Radio Revenues of the Two Largest French-Language Radio Operators⁽¹⁾

(1) Refer to "Notes to Tables 2.6 to 2.11" following Table 2.11.

Includes network radio revenues.

Sources: CRTC Internal Report "Ownership August 2003" and CRTC Financial Database

| | Un | ber of F dertakir eporting | ngs | gs Radio Revenue | | | | e of En lio Reve | 0 |
|--|------------|----------------------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|
| Corporation | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
| Corus Entertainment Inc. Standard Broadcasting Corporation Limited | 39 12 | 42 50 | 40 51 | 170,354 92,385 | 173,607 153,984 | 181,872 164,966 | 20% 11% | 19% 17% | 18% 17% |
| Roger's Communications Inc. CHUM Limited | 29 29 | 42 29 | 43 30 | 132,905 108,435 | 156,140 110,283 | 158,264 116,698 | 15% 12% | 17% 12% | 16% 12% |
| Newcap Inc. Télémédia Inc. | 72 | 39 - | 41 | - 95,286 | 45,880 - | 55,509 - | - 11% | 5% - | 6% - |
| Total Total English Radio | 181 412 | 202 427 | 205 432 | 599,365 867,847 | 639,894 893,417 | 677,309 990,569 | 69% 100% | 72% 100% | 69% 100% |

Table 2.11: Radio Revenues of the Five Largest English-Language Radio Operators⁽¹⁾

(1) Refer to "Notes to Tables 2.6 to 2.11" below.

Includes private commercial network and ethnic radio station revenues.

Sources: CRTC Internal Report "Ownership August 2003" and CRTC Financial Database

Notes to Tables 2.6 to 2.11:

- A dash (-) indicates that a company was not in the top 10 in a given year.
- The ownership structure reflects the licensees' filing of annual returns at 31 August of each year. Ownership transactions not taking effect until after 31 August are not reflected until the following year. In such cases, the station's entire year's revenue is reflected under the owner as of 31 August.
- 2001 and 2002 results have been restated to reflect current data on file.
- Corus acquired control of Métromédia CMR Broadcasting Inc. in 2001; Sale of CKDO and CKGE-FM to Durham Radio reflected in 2003.
- Standard acquired 4 stations from Craig Broadcasting Systems and 64 stations plus 3 networks from Télémédia in 2002. Of these, Standard sold 13 stations and one network to Rogers and 15 stations to Newcap in 2002. 2003 results include the new CIQK-FM Calgary station.
- Rogers acquired 13 stations and one network from Standard in 2002.
- Astral's results for 2002 and 2003 reflect the transaction that was approved pursuant to Broadcasting Decision CRTC 2002-90, the acquisition of assets from Télémédia; during 2002 and 2003 nine Astral stations were held in trust pending their sale: CKRS, CJRC, CHLN, CHLT, CKSM, CKTS, CKAC, CHRC and CFOM-FM (Acquisition of radio assets in Quebec, Broadcasting Decision CRTC 2003-205, 2 July 2003).
- CHUM acquired CKLY-FM from Centario Communications Inc. in 2001; acquired CKST from Grand Slam Radio Inc in 2003.
- Newcap acquired 15 stations from Standard in 2002; 2003 results include the new CIHT-FM Ottawa station.
- Jim Pattison Industries acquired the radio stations of Monarch Broadcasting Ltd. in 2001; In 2003, the AM station in MacKenzie was replaced with a rebroadcasting transmitter of the Prince George station.
- Elmer Hildebrand (Golden West Broadcasting): 2002 results include new Estevan and Moose Jaw FM stations.

E. Financial Performance – Promoting a Financially Sound Sector

• One of the Commission's objectives in developing the Commercial Radio Policy was to ensure a strong, well-financed radio industry that is able to achieve its obligations under the Broadcasting Act.

1. Commercial Radio Revenues

| (\$ 000) | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
|--|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Number of Radio Undertakings Reporting | 487 | 496 | 514 | 528 | 532 |
| AM Stations | 314,391 | 315,119 | 306,788 | 298,713 | 306,253 |
| FM Stations | 660,328 | 710,476 | 762,479 | 804,617 | 883,229 |
| Total | 974,720 | 1,025,595 | 1,069,267 | 1,103,329 | 1,189,483 |
| % Annual Inc/Dec | | 5% | 4% | 3% | 8% |

| Table 2.12: Revenues - | Commercial R | Radio – 1999 | to 2003 |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------|
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------|

Note: Includes network results; 1999 to 2002 figures have been updated to reflect current aggregate results. Source: CRTC Financial Database (FDB1 Report run March 2004)

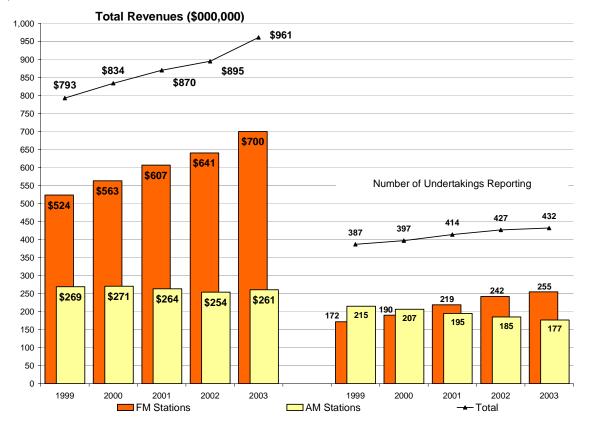


Chart 2.3: Revenues – English-Language Commercial Radio Stations

Note: Includes network results; Excludes ethnic stations;1999 to 2002 figures have been updated to reflect current aggregate results. Source: CRTC Financial Database (FDB1 Rpt. Run March 2004)

- English-language FM radio revenues increased 9.3% from 2002 to 2003. Revenues have increased by an average of 7.5% per year over the past four years.
- English-language AM radio revenues increased 2.6% from 2002 to 2003. Over the last four years, revenues decreased by an average of 0.8% per year.
- Combined English-language AM and FM radio revenues increased 7.4% from 2002 to 2003. This represents an average annual increase of 4.9% over the past four years.
- The number of English-language radio stations continues to increase annually. Roughly 60% of the new FM stations reporting in 2003 were by licensees converting their AM frequencies to FM frequencies.

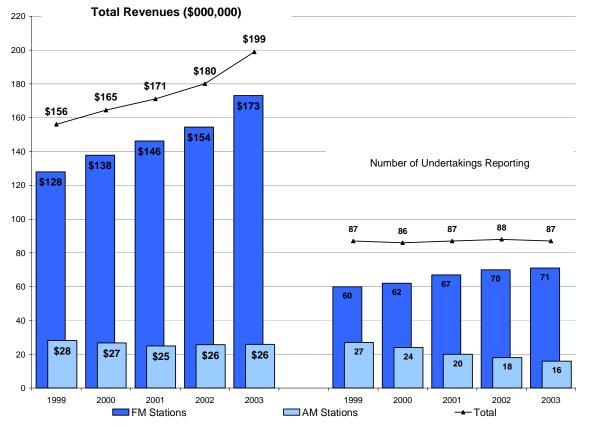


Chart 2.4: Revenues – French-Language Commercial Radio Stations (\$000,000)

Note: Includes network results; 1999 to 2002 figures have been updated to reflect current aggregate results. Source: CRTC Financial Database (FDB1 Rpt. Run March 2004)

- Total revenues for French-language FM radio increased 12% from 2002 to 2003. Revenues have increased by an average of 7.8% per year over the past four years.
- Total revenues for French-language AM radio increased 0.8% from 2002 to 2003. Over the last four years, revenues decreased by an average of 2.1% per year.

- Overall, total revenues for French-language radio increased by 10.4% from 2002 to 2003. This represents an average annual increase of 6.2% over the past four years.
- French-language AM radio continues to see a steady decline in the number of stations, decreasing from 18 in 2002 to 16 in 2003.

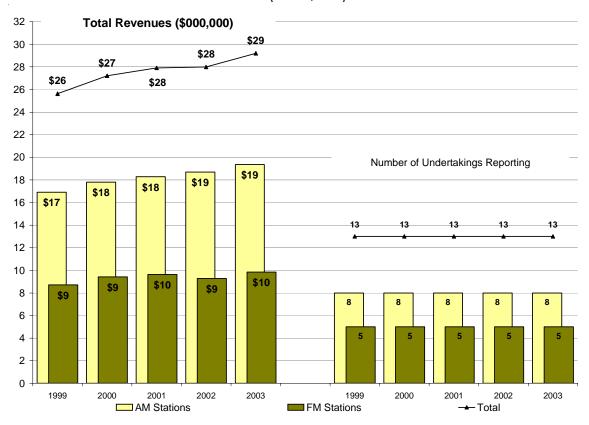


Chart 2.5: Revenues – Ethnic Commercial Radio Stations (\$000,000)

Note: Includes network results; 1999 to 2002 figures have been updated to reflect current aggregate results. In previous Broadcasting Policy & Monitoring Reports, the revenues of private commercial ethnic radio stations were combined with total English-language revenues. Source: CRTC Financial Database (FDB1 Rpt. Run March 2004)

- Ethnic radio stations derive approximately 95% of their advertising revenues from local sources compared to 76% for English and French-language stations.
- Total revenues for ethnic radio increased 4.3% from 2002 to 2003. Revenues have increased by an average of 3.3% per year over the past 4 years.

2. Profits before Interest and Taxes (PBIT) Margins

| (\$ 000) | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Number of Radio Undertakings Reporting | 487 | 496 | 514 | 528 | 532 |
| PBIT (\$ 000) AM Stations FM Stations | -16,760 165,766 | -15,007 181,986 | -16,926 188,530 | -19,692 195,354 | 1,957 227,591 |
| Total % Annual Inc/Dec | 149,006 12% | 166,979 3% | 171,604 2% | 175,663 31% | 229,548 |
| PBIT Margin AM Stations FM Stations | -5.3% 25.1% | -4.8% 25.6% | -5.5% 24.7% | -6.6% 24.3% | 0.6% 25.8% |
| Total | 15.3% | 16.3% | 16.1% | 15.9% | 19.3% |

Table 2.13: Commercial Radio PBIT in Canada 1999 to 2003

Note: Includes network results; 1999 to 2002 figures have been updated to reflect current aggregate results. Source: CRTC Financial Database (FDB1 Rpt. Run March 2004)

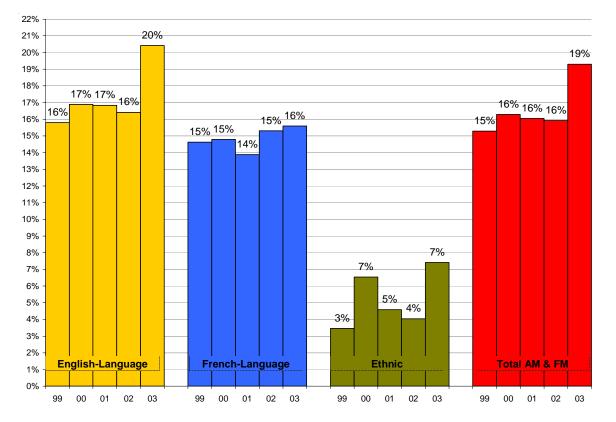


Chart 2.6: PBIT Margins – Commercial AM & FM Radio Stations

Note: Includes network results; 1999 to 2002 figures have been updated to reflect current aggregate results. Source: CRTC Financial Database (FDB 1 Rpt. Run March 2004)

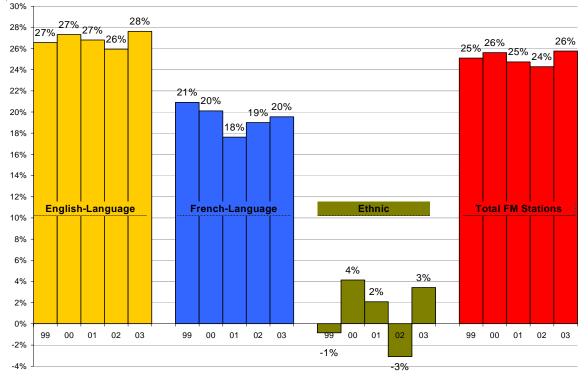


Chart 2.7: PBIT Margins – Commercial FM Radio Stations

Note: Includes network results; 1999 to 2002 figures have been updated to reflect current aggregate results. Source: CRTC Financial Database (FDB 1 Rpt. Run March 2004)

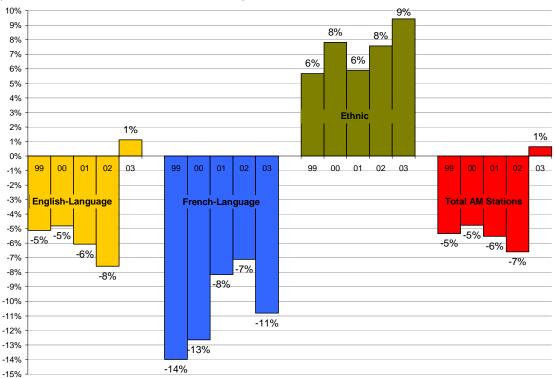


Chart 2.8: PBIT Margins – Commercial AM Radio Stations

Note: Includes network results; 1999 to 2002 figures have been updated to reflect current aggregate results. Source: CRTC Financial Database (FDB 1 Rpt. Run March 2004)

3. Number of AM to FM Frequency Conversions

• The following table shows the number of AM to FM conversions approved by the Commission from 1998 to 2003.

Table 2.14: Number of AM to FM Conversions per Calendar Year

| | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Number of AM to FM conversions | 12 | 13 | 8 | 19 | 9 | 9 |

Source: CRTC Decisions (Jan 1 to Dec 31)

4. Jointly Operated & Stand-Alone AM Stations

- Many AM stations are jointly operated with at least one other FM station in their market. When viewed as a combined entity these joint operations, both English-language and French-language, are profitable.
- Stand-alone English-language AM stations are also profitable, achieving a 14% PBIT margin in 2003, compared to the 1% achieved by all English-language AM stations.

| (in Canada) | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
|---|------|------|------|------|
| ENGLISH RADIO | | | | |
| # of English AM stations # of English AM stations jointly operated with at least one other FM station % of English AM stations jointly operated with other stations Average PBIT margin for the combined AM/FM results | 211 | 202 | 180 | 172 |
| | 134 | 137 | 110 | 123 |
| | 64% | 68% | 61% | 72% |
| | 18% | 18% | 21% | 22% |
| - # of English AM stand-alone stations | 77 | 65 | 70 | 49 |
| Average PBIT margin of the stand-alone AM stations | 12% | 11% | 11% | 14% |
| FRENCH RADIO | | | | |
| # of French AM stations # of French AM stations jointly operated with at least one other FM station % of French AM stations jointly operated with other stations Average PBIT margin for the combined AM/FM results | 22 | 20 | 17 | 15 |
| | 9 | 8 | 6 | 6 |
| | 41% | 40% | 35% | 40% |
| | 21% | 17% | 3% | 23% |
| - # of French AM stand-alone stations | 13 | 12 | 11 | 9 |
| Average PBIT margin of the stand-alone AM stations | -26% | -15% | 2% | -2% |

Table 2.15: Jointly Operated & Stand-Alone AM Stations

Excludes native, ethnic & network stations

Source: CRTC Financial Database (run April 2004)

F. Competitive Licensing

- In the Commercial Radio Policy, the Commission determined that in order to encourage competition and choice it would no longer apply the criteria¹ outlined in the Radio Market Policy, Public Notice CRTC 1991-74, 23 July 1991. The elimination of the Radio Market Policy combined with the revised common ownership policy has resulted in numerous competitive processes for new FM stations in markets across Canada.
- In Decision CRTC 99-480, 28 October 1999, the Commission outlined the factors that will generally be among those relevant to the evaluation of competitive applications. Decision 99-480 also noted that the relative weight and significance of the factors would vary depending on the specific circumstances of the market concerned.
- The following table reveals the factors that were noted in the Commission's decisions as contributing to the success of competitive applications since the introduction of the *Commercial Radio Policy*.

¹ The Radio Market Policy set out the procedures and criteria to be followed when processing applications for conventional, commercial AM and FM undertakings.

Table 2.16: Factors Contributing to Successful Applications for Radio Licences Considered in Competitive Processes Following the 1998 Commercial Radio Policy

| | | | | , | Canadian Content (1) | | ess | Competitive Balance | sity of s |
|---|----------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Market / Company | Decision Number | L | anguage Type | e / | Cana | CTD | Business Plan | Com Balar | Diversity voices |
| Vancouver Island, B.C. (4 May 1999 PH - 5 | 5 applications | consid | ered) | | | | | | |
| Victoria, O.K. Radio | 99-480 | е | C C | MF, FM | | ✓ ✓ | ✓ ✓ | | |
| Victoria, Rogers Victoria, Seacoast | 99-480 99-480 | e e | C | MF, FM MF, FM | | ✓ ✓ | ✓ ✓ | ~ | |
| Duncan, CKAY | 99-480 | e | C | MF, FM | | | ~ | | |
| Ontario (28 June 1999 PH - 4 applications | considered) | | | | | | | | |
| London, CHUM Limited | 99-482 | е | С | MF, FM | | ~ | ~ | | |
| Saskatchewan / Alberta (16 November 199 | 99 PH - 5 app | lication | ns conside | ered) | | | | | |
| Saskatoon, Sask., Hildebrand | 2000-73 | е | С | MF, FM | ~ | \checkmark | ~ | ~ | |
| Lloydminster, Alb., Peace River | 2000-93 | е | С | MF, FM | ~ | ~ | ~ | | ~ |
| Ontario (6 December 1999 PH - 7 applica | tions consider | ed) | | | | | | | |
| Hamilton/Burlington, Kirk/Roe | 2000-142 | е | С | MF, FM | | ~ | ~ | | ~ |
| Barrie, Rock 95 | 2000-143 | е | С | MF, FM | ~ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Belleville/Trenton, Zwig | 2000-155 | е | С | MF, FM | | | ~ | ~ | |
| Ontario, PN 2000-84 (31 January 2000 Pt | H - 16 applica | ations c | onsidered | d) | | | | | |
| Toronto, Milestone | 2000-203 | е | С | MF, FM | | | ~ | | ~ |
| Toronto, AVR | 2000-204 | e/n | N | Type B, FM | | | | | × |
| Toronto, PrimeTime | 2000-205 | е | С | MF, AM | | ~ | ~ | | ~ |
| New Brunswick (6 March 2000 PH - 7 appl | lications consi | idered) | | | | | | | |
| Moncton, Maritime | 2000-360 | е | С | MF, FM | | | | ~ | |
| Moncton, Atlantic | 2000-360 | e | С | MF, FM | | | ✓ | ~ | |
| Moncton, Losier | 2000-361 | f | C C | MF, FM | | | ~ | ~ | ~ |
| Saint-John, NBBC St. Stephen, NBBC | 2000-362 2000-363 | e e | C | MF, FM MF, FM | | | | ✓ ✓ | |
| Ontario (9 May 2000 PH - 3 applications c | | C | C | | | | | | |
| | | | ~ | | | | | | |
| Kingston, Wright | 2000-392 | е | С | MF, FM | | ~ | ~ | | ~ |
| Alberta (30 October 2000 PH - 6 application | ons considere | d) | | | | | | | |
| Calgary, Standard | 2001-172 | е | С | MF, FM | v | | ✓ | ~ | , |
| Calgary, Telemedia Calgary, AVR | 2001-172 2001-172 | e e/n | C N | SpMF(NAC/Jazz) FM Type B, FM | √ | | ~ | | ✓ ✓ |
| | | | | | | | | | · |
| British Columbia, PN 2001-63 (20 Noveml | | | | | | | | | |
| Vancouver, Focus Vancouver, CBC | 2001-312 2001-313 | e f | C NC | MF, FM SRC2, FM | | ~ | ~ | | \checkmark |
| Vancouver, AVR | 2001-313 | e/n | N | Type B, FM | | | | | ✓ |
| Burnaby, SFU Community | 2001-315 | e | CC | FM | | | | | ✓ |
| Ontario / Québec, PN 2001-105 (22 May | 2001 PH - 11 | applic | ations co | nsidered) | | | | | |
| Ottawa/Gatineau, Radio 1540 | 2001-625 | 0 | С | Sp(Ethnic), FM | | \checkmark | ~ | | \checkmark |
| Ottawa/Gatineau, Radio Nord | 2001-626 | f | С | SpMF(Classical) FM | ~ | ~ | ~ | | ~ |
| Ottawa/Gatineau, AVR | 2001-627 | e/n | Ν | Type B, FM | | | | | ~ |
| Ottawa/Gatineau, Newcap | 2001-628 | е | С | MF, FM | ✓ | ✓ | \checkmark | | \checkmark |

Table 2.16 (Continued)

| Market / Company | Decision Number | | Languag Type | je / | Canadian Content (1) | CTD | Business Plan | Competitive Balance | Diversity of voices |
|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------|--|
| Manitoba, PN 2002-41 (4 February 2002 / | / PH - 7 appl | ications | conside | ered) | | | | | |
| Winnipeg, Global Winnipeg, Rogers Winnipeg, Radiolink Winnipeg, HIS Broadcasting Winnipeg, Red River Campus | 2002-224 2002-224 2002-225 2002-226 2002-227 | e e e e | C C C CI | SpMF(Jazz) FM MF FM SpMF(1920's-70's) FM SpMF(Religious) FM FM | × × | * * * | * * * | | |
| Québec (18 February 2002 PH - 4 applicat | ions conside | red) | | | | | | | |
| Québec, Cogéco | 2002-191 | f | С | MF, FM | ~ | ~ | | ~ | |
| Toronto, PN 2003-20 (17 September 2002 | PH - 17 app | lication | s consid | ered) | | | | | |
| Canadian Multicultural Radio Coopérative radiophonique de Toronto Father Hernan Astudillo Sur Sagar Radio Inc. | 2003-115 2003-116 2003-117 2003-118 | o f o o | C CO CO C | Sp(Ethnic), FM Type B FM Type B (Ethnic) AM Sp(Ethnic), Digital | * * * * | | | | * * * |
| Kitchener-Waterloo, PN 2003-25 (28 Octob | oer 2002 PH | - 11 ap | plicatior | ns considered) | | | | | |
| Global Larche Sound of Faith AVR (Aboriginal Voices Radio) | 2003-152 2003-153 2003-154 2003-155 | e e e/n | C C NC N | MF, FM MF, FM Sp(Religious) FM Type B, FM | * * | √ √ √ | * * | | ✓ ✓ ✓ |
| Newfoundland (10 December 2002 PH - 2 | applications | conside | ered) | | | | | | |
| St. John's, Newman/Bell | 200-171 | е | С | MF, FM | | | ~ | | ~ |
| Québec, PN 2003-33 (3 February 2003 PH | l - 25 applico | ations c | onsidere | ed) | | | | | |
| Montréal, Radio Nord Laval, Lajoie/Chabot Montréal, Canadian Hellenic Cable Radio Montréal, AVR Sherbrooke, Cogéco Sherbrooke, Génération Rock Trois Rivières, Cogéco | 2003-192 2003-193 2003-194 2003-195 2003-197 2003-198 2003-201 | f f e/f/n f f f | С | SpMF(Jazz) FM SpMF(40's-70's), AM Ethnic FM Type B, FM MF, FM MF, FM MF, FM | ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ | ✓ ✓ ✓ | ✓ ✓ | * * * | < |
| Alberta, PN 2004-23 (18 June 2003 PH - 1 | 3 applicatio | ns cons | idered) | | | | | | |
| Red Deer, CBC Red Deer, Pattison Edmonton, CHUM / Milestone Edmonton, AVR Edmonton, O.K. Radio Edmonton, Rawlco | 2004-116 2004-117 2004-133 2004-134 2004-135 2004-136 | e e e/n e e | NC C C N C C | CBC2,FM MF, FM MF, FM Type B, FM MF, FM SpMF(Jazz), FM | * * * | ✓ ✓ ✓ | * * * | ~ | ✓ |
| Total (58 stations) | | | | | 23 | 27 | 32 | 14 | 34 |

Source: CRTC Public Notices and Decisions (noted in table)

Legend: Languages: e = English-language, f = French-language, e/n = English & Aboriginal, f/n = French & Aboriginal, O = 3rd languages (other than English, French & Aboriginal) Type: C = Commercial, NC = Non-Commercial, N = Native, CO = Community, CC = Community based Campus, CI = Campus Instructional, MF = Musical format, SpMF = Specialty music format, Flip = Conversion of existing AM radio station to FM frequency, CBC1 = English-language CBC "Radio One" format, CBC2 = English-language CBC "Radio Two" format, SRC1 = French-language CBC "La première chaîne" format, SRC2 = French-language CBC "Espace musique" format.

(1) "Canadian Content" refers to applications that proposed to exceed the minimum regulatory requirement of Canadian content.

G. Canadian Talent Development

The Commission reviews radio licensee contributions to Canadian talent development (CTD) in the following instances:

- Applications for new radio stations
- Transfers of control or ownership (benefits)
- Renewal of radio licences

1. Applications for New Radio Licences

- Since the introduction of the Commercial Radio Policy in 1998, the Commission has licensed 58 new radio stations through competitive processes in markets across Canada through to April 30, 2004. These successful applicants have committed over \$41 million to CTD initiatives over their initial licence terms.
- In addition, there were 99 new radio licences or AM to FM flips granted without a competitive process. These licensees committed a combined \$900 thousand towards CTD initiatives.

2. Transfers of Control or Ownership (benefits)

- As outlined in the Commercial Radio Policy, applicants for the transfer of ownership or control of radio stations must make commitments that represent a minimum direct financial contribution to CTD of 6% of the value of the transaction. Three percent is to be allocated to the StarMaker/RadioStar music marketing and promotion fund, two percent to either FACTOR or MusicAction and one percent at the discretion of the purchaser to other eligible CTD initiatives.
- Since the adoption of the Commercial Radio Policy to April 30, 2004, the Commission has approved 79 control and/or ownership transactions involving 316 radio stations.
- CTD commitments (benefits) from these transactions have totalled \$92.9 million.

| | English-Language Services | | | Frenc | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------|----------------|------------------------------|----------|-------------------|
| (\$000,000) | # of Trans. | Value of the Transaction* | Benefits | # of Trans. | Value of the Transaction* | Benefits | Total Benefits |
| May 1/98 to Aug.31/98 | 3 | 9.6 | 0.3 | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 |
| Sep 1/98 to Aug. 31/99 | 17 | 281.1 | 14.8 | 4 | 5.0 | 0.3 | 15.1 |
| Sep 1/99 to Aug. 31/00 | 16 | 386.8 | 23.0 | 4 | 11.4 | 0.7 | 23.7 |
| Sep 1/00 to Aug. 31/01 | 11 | 98.7 | 5.7 | 1 | 110.0 | 6.6 | 12.3 |
| Sep 1/01 to Aug. 31/02 | 14 | 458.2 | 27.6 | 2 | 227.0 | 13.6 | 41.2 |
| Sep 1/02 to Aug. 31/03 | 2 | 5.5 | 0.0 | 1 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Sep 1/03 to Apr. 30/04 | 3 | 3.7 | 0.2 | 1 | - | - | 0.2 |
| Total | 66 | 1,243.6 | 71.6 | 13 | 353.8 | 21.2 | 92.9 |

Table 2.17: Value of Radio Transactions and Corresponding Transfer Benefitsfor the period 1 May 1998 to 30 April 2004

*Value determined by the Commission for the purpose of calculating transfer benefits.

Source: CRTC Decisions and Administrative approvals

3. Renewal of Radio Licences

- As part of their licence renewal applications, all licensees of private commercial radio stations are asked to make an annual financial commitment to CTD.
- In Contributions by radio stations to Canadian talent development a new approach, Public Notice CRTC 1995-196, 17 November 1995, the Commission, in conjunction with the industry, established an approach that would ensure a minimum annual payment of \$1.8 million to eligible third parties associated with CTD.
- The following table indicates the amount of money contributed to CTD initiatives in the context of licence renewals.

| (dollars) | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| A. 3rd Party Contributions FACTOR MusicAction Other : - Music Organizations - Performing Arts Groups - Schools or Scholarships - Other 3rd party contributions | 965,043 287,800 406,588 408,672 137,837 | 835,074 269,599 505,888 109,836 124,590 | 894,640 258,000 385,373 689,336 122,563 | 891,266 307,900 542,954 516,523 105,638 | 746,770 365,450 753,376 181,551 129,010 164,000 |
| Total Other | 953,097 | 740,314 | 1,197,272 | 1,165,115 | 1,228,337 |
| Total 3rd Party Contributions | 2,205,940 | 1,844,987 | 2,349,912 | 2,364,281 | 2,340,557 |
| B. Local Initiative Contributions | 614,068 | 657,487 | 570,300 | 718,247 | 745,375 |
| TOTAL – CTD Contributions | 2,820,008 | 2,502,474 | 2,920,211 | 3,082,528 | 3,085,932 |

Table 2.18: CTD Annual Contributions – Licence Renewals

Source: CRTC Financial Database and Annual Returns

H. Diversity of Formats

- In the development of the Commercial Radio Policy the broadcasting industry submitted that an increase in consolidation in markets would lead to an increase in the diversity of formats.
- Tables 2.19 to 2.22 compare the diversity of radio formats available in a sample of markets across Canada from 2001 to 2003.
- Note that formats change frequently. The format information used in tables 2.19 to 2.22 is based on the BBM Fall market books for the respective years in conjunction with other reference material.
- Overall, the number of distinct radio formats available in the sample of markets has increased slightly since the introduction of the Commercial Radio Policy.

| Legen | d to tables 2.19 to 2.22 |
|--------------------------------|--|
| AC AOR CHR MOR R&B | Adult Contemporary Adult Oriented Radio Contemporary Hit Radio Middle of the Road Rhythm and Blues |

Table 2.19: Formats of Market Stations for Vancouver,
Kelowna, Calgary and Regina

| | | | | | | Mark | ets | | | | | |
|---|-----|---------|--------|-----|---------|------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|-----|
| Format of market stations | Ň | Vancouv | er | ł | Kelowno | 1 | | Calgar | у | Regina | | |
| | '01 | '02 | '03 | '01 | '02 | '03 | '01 | '02 | '03 | '01 | '02 | '03 |
| - AC | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| - AC / Light Rock | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | | | | |
| - AC / Soft Favourites | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| - Adult Rock | | | - | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| - Adult Standards | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| - Adult Standards Nostalgia | , | , | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| - All News - AOR | 1 | 1 | 1 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| - CBC – Radio One | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| - CBC Espace musique | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | I | 1 |
| - CBC Radio Two | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| - CHR | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| - CHR / Hot AC | | | • | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | |
| - CHR / Top 40 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| - Christian Music | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| - Classic Hits | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| - Classic Rock | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 2 | | | | | |
| Classic/Contemporary Rock | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | |
| Classic/Mainstream Rock | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| - Classic/Today's Rock | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| - Contemporary Country | | | | - | | | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| - Country | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | - | |
| - Country/Talk/Sports - Ethnic | 3 | 2 | 2 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| - Effnic - Full Service | 3 | 3 1 | 3 1 | | | | 1 | I | 1 | | | |
| - Gospel | 1 | 1 | I | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| - Hip Hop/R&B/Old School | | | | | | | ' | 1 | 1 | | | |
| - Hot Adult Contemporary | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| - Hot New Country | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | • | | · | • |
| - Jazz | | | | | • | | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| - Modern / Alternative Rock | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| - New Country | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| - News / Talk | 2 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 |
| - News / Talk / Sports | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | |
| - Nostalgia | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Oldies | | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| - Rock | | | - | | | | | _ | - | | 1 | 1 |
| - Sports | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| - CBC – Première chaîne | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| - Talk & Discussion - True Oldies | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| - True Olaies - Urban | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | I | | |
| - Urban/Hip Hop | | 1 | 1 | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of stations | 19 | 20 | 21 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 13 | 14 | 17 | 9 | 9 | 8 |
| Number of distinct formats | 16 | 18 | 19 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 12 | 14 | 17 | 8 | 9 | 8 |

| F . (| | | | | | Mark | cets | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----|--------|-----|-----|--------|------|------|---------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|
| Format of market stations | | Sudbur | y | | London | | | Toronte | C | Ottawa-Gatineau | | |
| | '01 | '02 | '03 | '01 | '02 | '03 | '01 | '02 | '03 | '01 | '02 | '03 |
| - AC | | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| - AC / CHR | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | |
| - AC / New & Gold | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| - AC /Soft | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Adult Standards | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| - All News | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| - AOR / CHR | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| - CBC – Radio One | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| - CBC Espace musique | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| - CBC Radio Two | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| - CFA Specialty | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | |
| - CHR | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 2 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| - CHR / Dance | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| - CHR / Rhythmic / Dance | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| - CHR / Rock | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| - CHR / Top 40 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | |
| - Classic Hits | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| - Classic Rock | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| - Classic/Contemporary Rock | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Classic/Mainstream Rock | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | |
| - Classical | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| - Classical / Jazz | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| - Contemporary Country | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| - Country | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | |
| - Dancing Oldies | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| - Ethnic | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | |
| - Gold / Oldies | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| - Hot Adult Contemporary | | | | 1 | 1 | | | 2 | 2 | | | |
| - Jazz | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| - Mainstream Rock | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| - Modern / Alternative Rock | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | |
| - Modern Rock | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| - News / Talk | | | | 1 | | | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| - News / Talk / Sports | | | | | 2 | 2 | | | | | | |
| - Oldies | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| - Oldies/Sports/Talk | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| - Pop / Rock | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| - Pop Rock | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| - Religious (Gospel) | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| - Sports | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| - Sports Talk | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | |
| - CBC – Première chaîne | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| - True Oldies | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| - Unforgettable Hits | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| - Urban | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| - Urban/HipHop/R&B/Reggae | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Total number of stations | 10 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| Number of distinct formats | 10 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 16 | 20 | 19 | 15 | 15 | 16 |

Table 2.20: Formats of Market Stations for Sudbury, London,Toronto and Ottawa-Gatineau

| | | | | | | Mark | ots | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------|------|------|--------|-----|-----|--|-----|--|
| | | | | | | MULK | .015 | | | | | | |
| Format of market stations | Montréal English | | | I | Montréal French | | | Québec | | | Saguenay (Chicoutimi- Jonquière) | | |
| | '01 | '02 | '03 | '01 | '02 | '03 | '01 | '02 | '03 | '01 | '02 | '03 | |
| - AC | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | |
| - AC / CHR | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| - AC / Light | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | |
| - AC / Light Rock | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Album Genre Rock | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| - All News | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| - AOR | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| - CBC – Radio One | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| - CBC Espace musique | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| - CBC Radio Two | 1 | 1 | 1 | | - | | - | | - | | | | |
| - CFA Specialty | • | • | • | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| - Classic Rock | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| - Classical | | | · | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| - Ethnic | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| - Hot Adult Contemporary | | 1 | 1 | | • | | | | | | | | |
| - Info / Commentary / Sports | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| - Info / Sports / Services | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| - Information / Music | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| - Mainstream Top 40/CHR | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | i | 1 | i | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| - Middle of the Road / EL | | | | 1 | 2 | 2 | | ' | | ' | ' | ' | |
| - Modern Rock | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| - News / Talk | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| - News / Talk / Sports | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | ' | |
| - Oldies | | | | | I | 1 | | | 1 | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| - Religious (Gospel) - Retro Music | | | | I | 1 | I | 1 | 1 | I | | | | |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | I | 1 | | | | | |
| - Sports (Talk) - CBC – Première chaîne | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | , | 1 | , | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| - CBC – Premiere chaine | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Total number of stations | 9 | 9 | 9 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| Number of distinct formats | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 5 | 5 | |

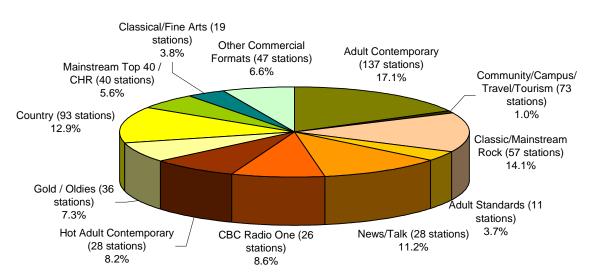
Table 2.21: Formats of Market Stations for Montréal,Québec and Saguenay

| Table 2.22: Formats of Market Stations for Halifax |
|--|
| and St. John's |

| | | | | Markets | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-----|-----|---------|-----|------------|-----|
| Format of market stations | Halifax | | | | | St. John's | |
| | '01 | '02 | '03 | | '01 | '02 | '03 |
| - AC / CHR | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | |
| - AC / Light Rock | 1 | | | | | | |
| - AC / News / Talk | | | | | 1 | | |
| - AC / Oldies | 1 | | | | | | |
| - AOR / CHR | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| - CBC – Radio One | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| - CBC Radio Two | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| - CHR | | | 1 | | | | 2 |
| - CHR / Top 40 | | | | | | 1 | |
| - Classic Hits | | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| - Classic Rock | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| - Country | 2 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 |
| - Country / News / Talk | | _ | _ | | | 1 | |
| - Country Classic | | 1 | 1 | | | _ | _ |
| - Gospel | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| - Hot Adult Contemporary | | | | | 1 | | |
| - News / Talk (Sports) | 1 | 0 | - | | | | |
| - Oldies | | 2 | 1 | | | , | , |
| - Other – Nfld. Music | | , | - | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| - Rock | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| - CBC – Première chaîne | 1 | I | 1 | | , | 1 | 1 |
| - Variety Vastandar (a Environitae | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | I |
| - Yesterday's Favourites | | | 1 | | | | |
| Total number of stations | 10 | 10 | 10 | | 9 | 9 | 10 |
| Number of distinct formats | 9 | 9 | 10 | | 9 | 9 | 9 |

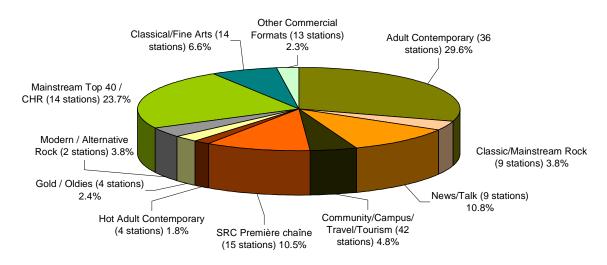
I. Popularity of Formats

• The pie charts 2.3 and 2.4 show the percentage of tuning to Canadian English and French-language radio stations by format. These charts also indicate the number of Canadian stations that were broadcasting in these formats. The information used is based on BBM Fall 2003 data and excludes tuning to ethnic, bilingual and U.S. stations.









² BBM Fall 2003, 5 a.m. to 1 a.m., all persons 12+, Monday to Sunday - Canadian English-language stations

³ BBM Fall 2003, 5 a.m. to 1 a.m., all persons 12+, Monday to Sunday - Canadian French-language stations

J. Promoting the Airplay of Canadian and French Vocal Music

- In 1998, the Commercial Radio Policy increased the required number of category 2 musical selections broadcast each week that must be Canadian from 30% to 35% for commercial AM and FM radio stations.
- The Commercial Radio Policy maintained the level of French-language vocal category 2 music selections to be broadcast each week at 65% and introduced the requirement of 55% French-language vocal category 2 music Monday through Friday between 6 a.m. and 6 p.m.
- These requirements have since been incorporated in the Radio Regulations, 1986, as amended from time to time.
- Radio stations are analyzed, by the Commission, for compliance to their regulated Canadian music and French vocal music requirements during the licence renewal process.
- Table 2.23 provides the percentage of commercial radio stations that were in compliance with their Canadian content requirements in 2003. The results shown are based on a limited sample of stations analyzed from 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2003 and are not necessarily representative of the radio community as a whole.

| | Number of stations | % Meeting Requirement | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Requirement | analyzed in 2003 | All Day & Weekly | 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday to Friday | | | |
| 35% Canadian content (English-language stations) | 30 | 90% | 93% | | | |
| 65% French vocal music | 16 | 88% | Not applicable | | | |
| 55% French vocal music Weekly – 6 a.m6 p.m. | 10 | Not applicable | 100% | | | |

Table 2.23: Canadian Content and French Vocal Music

Source: CRTC, Evaluation of licence renewal applications from 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2003

• The Commission's approach to radio licensees found in non-compliance is outlined in *Practices Regarding Radio Non-Compliance*, Circular No. 444, 7 May 2001.

K. Ethnic Radio

- The Commission revised its ethnic broadcasting policy in *Ethnic Broadcasting Policy*, Public Notice CRTC 1999-117, 16 July 1999.
- The Commission considered that the primary goal of the policy was to ensure access to ethnic programming to the extent practicable, given resource limitations. As one way of furthering this objective, the Commission has licensed ethnic radio broadcasters that specialize in providing ethnic programming.

- There are currently 16 commercial AM and FM ethnic radio stations broadcasting in Canada. The following tables provide the languages of programming broadcast by each of these stations. The stations are grouped by the markets they are licensed to serve. The information comes from each individual station's programming schedule, based on a broadcast week in May 2004.
- In *Ethnic FM radio station in Montréal*, Broadcasting Decision CRTC 2003-194, 2 July 2003, the Commission approved a new ethnic radio station in the Montréal market.

Table 2.24: Ethnic Radio in the Vancouver, Edmonton, Calgary, Winnipegand Montréal Markets

| | | ١ | Weekly I | Number | of Hours B | roadcast | during a | Typical V | Veek in M | ay 2004 | | | |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|--------|------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------|--|--|
| | | Va | ncouver | | Edmontor | Edmonton CalgaryWinnipeg | | | Montréal | | | | |
| Language / Group | CHKG FM | CHMB AM | CJVB AM | Total | CKER FM | CHKF FM | CKJS AM | CJWI AM | CFMB AM | CKDG FM | Total | | |
| Third-Language Ethnic | c Program | nming | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Algerian | | | | 0.0 | | | | | 0.5 | | 0.5 | | |
| Arabic | 0.2 | | | 0.2 | 2.5 | 1.0 | | | 1.0 | | 1.0 | | |
| Armenian | | | | 0.0 | | | | | | 4.0 | 4.0 | | |
| Bosnian | | | 0.5 | 0.5 | | 0.5 | | | | | 0.0 | | |
| Brazilian | | 1.0 | | 1.0 | | | | | | | 0.0 | | |
| Cambodian | 1.0 | | 1.0 | 2.0 | | 1.0 | | | | | 0.0 | | |
| Caribbean | | | | 0.0 | | 5.0 | | | 1.0 | | 1.0 | | |
| Chinese – Cantonese | 18.0 | 95.0 | 93.0 | 206.0 | 31.5 | 78.0 | 1.0 | | | | 0.0 | | |
| Chinese – Mandarin | 49.0 | 13.0 | 1.0 | 63.0 | 3.0 | 4.5 | 0.1 | | 8.0 | | 8.0 | | |
| Croatian | | | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | | | | | 1.0 | 1.0 | | |
| Danish | | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.7 | | | | | | | 0.0 | | |
| Dutch | 1.0 | | 2.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 2.0 | | | | | 0.0 | | |
| German | | | | 0.0 | 7.8 | | 5.0 | | 0.5 | | 0.5 | | |
| Greek | | 0.5 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 1.0 | | 1.0 | | 15.0 | 74.5 | 89.5 | | |
| Haitian | | | | 0.0 | | | | | 6.0 | | 6.0 | | |
| Hebrew | | | | 0.0 | | | | | 0.5 | | 0.5 | | |
| Hindi | 0.5 | | | 0.5 | 7.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 | | 1.3 | | 1.3 | | |
| Hindustani | | | | 0.0 | | 1.0 | | | | | 0.0 | | |
| Hispano American | | | | 0.0 | | | | | 3.8 | | 3.8 | | |
| Hungarian | | | | 0.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.5 | | | 2.0 | 2.0 | | |
| Icelandic | | 0.3 | | 0.3 | | | | | | | 0.0 | | |
| Indonesian | 1.0 | | | 1.0 | | 1.0 | | | | | 0.0 | | |
| Irish | | | | 0.0 | | | 1.0 | | | | 0.0 | | |
| Italian | | 0.5 | 4.5 | 5.0 | 3.5 | | 5.0 | | 72.0 | | 72.0 | | |
| Japanese | | 7.0 | | 7.0 | | | | | | | 0.0 | | |
| Jewish | | | | 0.0 | | | | | 1.0 | | 1.0 | | |
| Korean | 15.0 | | | 15.0 | 0.5 | | | | | | 0.0 | | |
| Laotian | 1.0 | | 1.0 | 2.0 | | 1.0 | | | | | 0.0 | | |
| Lingala | 0.3 | | | 0.3 | | | | | | | 0.0 | | |
| Lithuanian | | | | 0.0 | | | | | 1.0 | | 1.0 | | |
| Macedonian | 1.0 | | 1.0 | 2.0 | | 1.0 | | | | | 0.0 | | |
| Malaysian | 1.0 | | 1.0 | 2.0 | | 1.0 | | | | | 0.0 | | |
| Moroccan | | | | 0.0 | | | | | 1.0 | | 1.0 | | |
| Norwegian | | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.7 | | | | | | | 0.0 | | |
| Persian | | | 2.0 | 2.0 | | | | | | | 0.0 | | |
| Philipino-Tagalog | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 3.0 | 2.0 | | 28.5 | | 0.5 | 2.0 | 2.5 | | |
| Polish | | | 0.5 | 0.5 | 5.5 | 1.0 | 7.0 | | 3.8 | | 3.8 | | |
| Portuguese | | 1.0 | | 1.0 | 1.5 | •- | 4.0 | | 2.0 | | 2.0 | | |
| Punjabi | 3.5 | | | 3.5 | 1.5 | 8.0 | 0.5 | | 0.5 | | 0.5 | | |
| Romanian | | | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | | | | 0.5 | 2.0 | 2.5 | | |
| Russian | | | | 0.0 | 0.5 | | 0.5 | | 0.5 | 3.0 | 3.5 | | |
| Serbian | | | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 1.0 | | | 5.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | | |
| Slovenian | | | | 0.0 | | | 0.8 | | | | 0.0 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

36

| | | Vo | ancouver | | Edmonto | n <u>Calgary</u> | Winnipeg | | Мо | ntréal | |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|---------|------------|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------|
| Language / Group | CHKG FM | CHMB AM | CJVB AM | Total | CKER FM | CHKF FM | CKJS AM | CJWI AM | CFMB AM | CKDG FM | Total |
| Spanish | 10.0 | 1.0 | 4.5 | 15.5 | 7.0 | 9.0 | 0.5 | | | | 0.0 |
| Swedish | | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.7 | | | | | | | 0.0 |
| Taiwanese | 5.0 | | | 5.0 | | | | | | | 0.0 |
| Tamil | | 0.5 | | 0.5 | | | | | | | 0.0 |
| Thai | 1.0 | | 1.0 | 2.0 | | 1.0 | | | | | 0.0 |
| Tunisian | | | | 0.0 | | | | | 1.0 | | 1.0 |
| Ukrainian | | 1.0 | | 1.0 | 9.0 | 2.0 | 6.0 | | 1.0 | | 1.0 |
| Urdu | | | | 0.0 | 0.5 | 3.0 | | | 0.5 | | 0.5 |
| Vietnamese | 3.0 | 2.0 | 0.5 | 5.5 | 1.0 | | 1.0 | | 1.5 | | 1.5 |
| Yiddish | | | | | | | 0.2 | | 0.5 | | 0.5 |
| Total Third-Language | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ethnic Programming | 112.5 | 124.5 | 120.7 | 357.7 | 91.8 | 126.0 | 63.5 | 0.0 | 124.8 | 90.5 | 215.3 |
| English, French & Ab | original-L | anguage | Ethnic | Program | ming | | | | | | |
| English | 13.2 | | 5.3 | 18.5 | • | | 16.0 | | | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| French | 0.3 | 0.5 | | 0.8 | | | | 126.0 | | 0.8 | 126.8 |
| Aboriginal | | 1.0 | | 1.0 | | | | | | | 0.0 |
| Total English, French | | | | | | | | | | | |
| & Aboriginal | 13.5 | 1.5 | 5.3 | 20.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 16.0 | 126.0 | 0.0 | 1.3 | 127.3 |
| Total Ethnic | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Programming | 126.0 | 126.0 | 126.0 | 378.0 | 91.8 | 126.0 | 79.5 | 126.0 | 124.8 | 91.8 | 342.5 |

Weekly Number of Hours Broadcast during a Typical Week in May 2004

Table 2.25: Ethnic Radio, Toronto and Ottawa

| Toronto | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Toronto | | | | | | | | | | |
| CIAO AM | CIRV FM | CJMR AM | Total | CJLL FM | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.0 | | | 9.0 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1.0 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1.0 | 23.5 | | | | | | |
| 1.0 | | 0.5 | 2.5 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 0.5 | 1.0 | | | | | | |
| | 1.0 | | 1.0 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1.0 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1.0 | | | | | | | |
| | 0.4 | 8.0 | 8.4 | 5.0 | | | | | | |
| 3.0 | 16.3 | | 105.3 | 10.5 | | | | | | |
| | 10.3 | | 24.8 | 7.0 | | | | | | |
| 1.5 | | 2.5 | 11.5 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 0.5 | | | | | | | |
| | | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.0 | | | | | | |
| 2.0 | | | 2.0 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 0.0 | 1.0 | | | | | | |
| 5.0 | | | 7.5 | 1.0 | | | | | | |
| | | | 16.0 | 2.0 | | | | | | |
| | | | 0.0 | 1.0 | | | | | | |
| 14.0 | | 11.0 | 43.0 | 9.0 | | | | | | |
| 2.0 | | | 2.0 | | | | | | | |
| 2.0 | | | 2.0 | 1.0 | | | | | | |
| | | | 1.0 | | | | | | | |
| | AM 3.0 1.0 3.0 1.5 2.0 5.0 14.0 2.0 | AM FM 3.0 1.0 1.0 .0.4 3.0 16.3 10.3 1.5 2.0 5.0 14.0 2.0 | AM FM AM 3.0 | AM FM AM Total 3.0 9.0 1.0 1.0 0.5 2.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 0.5 2.5 0.10 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 0.4 8.0 8.4 3.0 16.3 105.3 10.3 24.8 1.5 1.5 2.5 11.5 2.0 2.0 0.0 5.0 7.5 16.0 0.0 7.5 16.0 0.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 | | | | | | |

Weekly Number of Hours Broadcast during a Typical Week in May 2004

| | | | | Toronto | | | | Ottawa |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-------|------------|
| Language / Group | CHIN | CHIN FM | СНКТ АМ | CIAO AM | CIRV FM | CJMR AM | Total | CJLL FM |
| | 7.001 | 1741 | 7.070 | 7.011 | 177 | 7.041 | Iolai | 177 |
| Irish | | | 1.0 | | | | 1.0 | |
| Italian | 51.0 | 34.5 | | 11.0 | | 1.0 | 97.5 | 27.0 |
| Korean | | | 10.0 | 10.0 | | | 20.0 | |
| Laotian | | | 1.0 | | | | 1.0 | |
| Macedonian | 2.5 | 0.5 | 1.0 | | | | 4.0 | |
| Malaysian | | | 2.0 | | | | 2.0 | |
| Montenegri | | 0.5 | | | | | 0.5 | |
| Oromo | 0.5 | | | | | | 0.5 | |
| Pashto | 0.5 | | | | | | 0.5 | |
| Patua | | | | | | | 0.0 | 8.0 |
| Philipino–Tagalog | 0.5 | | | | | | 0.5 | 1.0 |
| Polish | | 10.0 | | 11.0 | 1.0 | 27.5 | 49.5 | 5.0 |
| Portuguese | | 24.0 | | 2.0 | 63.2 | 5.0 | 94.2 | 2.0 |
| Punjabi | | 7.5 | 9.5 | 26.0 | 9.6 | 57.0 | 109.6 | 2.0 |
| Romanian | 0.5 | | 1.0 | | | 0.5 | 2.0 | |
| Russian | | 3.0 | 10.0 | | 2.4 | | 15.4 | 2.0 |
| Scottish | | | 1.0 | | | | 1.0 | |
| Serbian | | 1.0 | | | | | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Serbo-Croatian | | 1.0 | | | | | 1.0 | |
| Serbo-Chetnic | | 1.0 | | | | | 1.0 | |
| Slovenian | | 1.0 | | | | | 1.0 | |
| Somali | 2.0 | 1.0 | | | | | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Spanish | 3.0 | | | 17.0 | 9.2 | 1.0 | 30.2 | 4.0 |
| Swiss | 0.0 | 0.5 | | 17.0 | 7.2 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 4.0 |
| Thai | | 0.5 | 2.0 | | | | 2.0 | |
| Ukrainian | 2.5 | | 2.0 | | 7.6 | 4.5 | 14.6 | 2.0 |
| Urdu | 2.5 | 1.0 | | 6.0 | 7.0 | 4.0 | 14.0 | 1.0 |
| Vietnamese | 2.5 | 1.0 | 7.0 | 0.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 10.0 | 1.0 |
| | | | 7.0 | | 2.0 | | | 1.0 |
| Other: (Please Specify) | | | | | | 0.5 | 0.5 | |
| Total Third-Language | | | | | | | | |
| Ethnic Programming | 111.0 | 118.0 | 125.0 | 116.5 | 123.0 | 125.5 | 719.0 | 121.0 |
| English, French & Abo | riainal-Lan | auaae Ethni | c Proarammi | na | | | | |
| English | 15.0 | 8.0 | 1.0 | 9.5 | 3.0 | 0.5 | 37.0 | 5.0 |
| French | | 0.0 | | , 10 | 0.0 | 010 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Aboriginal | | | | | | | 0.0 | |
| | | | | | | | 0.0 | |
| Total English, French | | | | | | | | |
| & Aboriginal | 15.0 | 8.0 | 1.0 | 9.5 | 3.0 | 0.5 | 37.0 | 5.0 |
| _ | | | | | | | | |
| Total Ethnic | 10/ 0 | 10/ 0 | 10/ 0 | 10/0 | 10/ 0 | 10/0 | 7510 | 1046 |
| Programming | 126.0 | 126.0 | 126.0 | 126.0 | 126.0 | 126.0 | 756.0 | 126.0 |
| | | | | | | | | |

Weekly Number of Hours Broadcast during a Typical Week in May 2004

L. Religious Radio

- The Commission's *Religious Broadcasting Policy* is set out in Public Notice CRTC 1993-78, 3 June 1993.
- The Commission's approach to religious broadcasting is based on the following principles:
 - Recognition of alternative values: the policy recognizes the legitimate needs and interests of those who wish to receive various kinds of religious programming.
 - The importance of balance: licensees are required to provide balance on matters of public concern and the Commission considers that religion is a matter of public

concern. Balance means that a reasonably consistent listener will be exposed to a spectrum of differing views on issues of public concern within a reasonable period of time.

• As of April 19, 2004 there were 56 radio stations licensed to broadcast in Canada in a religious spoken word format or religious music format. Of these 56 stations, 25 are French-language and 31 are English-language.

M. Native Radio

- Native radio is governed by the Native Broadcasting Policy, Public Notice CRTC 1990-89, 20 September 1990. The policy framework is designed to improve the quality and quantity of access by native broadcasters to the Canadian broadcasting system.
- These undertakings have a distinct role to play in fostering the development of Aboriginal cultures and, where possible, the preservation of ancestral languages.
- The greatest concentration of activity in aboriginal broadcasting involves communitybased radio stations in small remote locations.
- There are two types of Native radio stations:
 - Type A: A native radio station is a Type A station if, at the time the licence is issued or renewed, no other commercial AM or FM radio licence to operate a station in all or any part of the same market is in force.

As a result of Exemption order respecting certain native radio undertakings, Public Notice CRTC 1998-62, 9 July 1998, Type A stations are no longer required to hold a broadcasting licence from the Commission.

- Type B: A native radio station is a Type B station if, at the time the licence is issued or renewed, at least one other commercial AM or FM radio licence to operate a station in all or any part of the same market is in force. There are currently 46 Type B native radio stations licensed.
- The principal sources of revenue for Native radio stations are non-commercial.

| '(\$ 000) | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Number of Radio Undertakings Reporting | | 15 | 13 | 10 | 16 | 16 |
| Local Advertising National Advertising Other | 1,123 1 3,391 | 1,182 47 3,376 | 1,183 83 4,031 | 1,056 137 4,943 | 1,546 181 7,310 | 1,859 223 8,059 |
| Total Revenues | 4,516 | 4,606 | 5,297 | 6,137 | 9,037 | 10,141 |
| % of Non-Advertising Revenues | 75% | 73% | 76% | 81% | 81% | 79% |

Table 2.26: Revenues for Type B Native Stations

Source: CRTC Financial Database Note: 1999 to 2002 figures have been updated to reflect current aggregate results.

N. Community Radio

- As stated in Community radio policy, Public Notice CRTC 2000-13, 28 January 2000, there are two kinds of community radio stations: Type A and Type B. A community station is a Type A station if, at the time of licensing, no radio station other than the CBC is operating in the same language in all or part of its market. A community station is a Type B station if, at the time of licensing, there is at least one station, other than the CBC, operating in the same language in all or part of the same market.
- In addition to advertising revenues, community radio stations receive revenues from fundraising, grants, and other sources.
- There are currently 40 Type A and 41 Type B community stations.
- Of the Type A community stations, 28 are French, 11 are English and one is bilingual.
- Of the Type B community stations, 20 are French, 19 are English, one is bilingual and one is multicultural.

| '(\$ 000) | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Number of Radio Undertakings Reporting | 24 | 22 | 22 | 18 | 23 | 22 |
| Local Advertising National Advertising Other | 2,001 330 2,445 | 2,117 459 2,557 | 2,053 535 2,195 | 2,059 658 2,399 | 2,155 617 2,749 | 1,911 705 2,788 |
| Total Revenues | 4,776 | 5,133 | 4,783 | 5,116 | 5,521 | 5,404 |
| % of Non-Advertising Revenues | 51% | 50% | 46% | 47% | 50% | 52% |

Table 2.27: Revenues for Type A Community Stations

Source: CRTC Financial Database Note: 1998 to 2002 figures have been updated to reflect current aggregate results.

Table 2.28: Revenues for Type B Community Stations

| '(\$ 000) | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Number of Radio Undertakings Reporting | 21 | 23 | 19 | 22 | 14 | 24 |
| Local Advertising National Advertising Other | 3,199 485 2,956 | 2,935 551 3,288 | 2,131 596 2,851 | 2,622 613 2,870 | 2,189 371 2,422 | 3,298 724 3,307 |
| Total Revenues | 6,640 | 6,774 | 5,579 | 6,105 | 4,982 | 7,328 |
| % of Non-Advertising Revenues | 45% | 49% | 51% | 47% | 49% | 45% |

Source: CRTC Financial Database Note: 1998 to 2002 figures have been updated to reflect current aggregate results.

O. Campus Radio

- As stated in Campus radio policy, Public Notice CRTC 2000-12, 28 January 2000, there are two types of campus radio stations, community-based campus and instructional. A community-based campus station's programming is primarily produced by volunteers, who are either students or community members. The primary objective of an instructional campus station is the training of professional broadcasters.
- There are currently 49 campus stations licensed across Canada, 40 community-based campus stations and 9 instructional campus stations.
- Of the community-based campus stations, 6 are French, 33 are English and one is bilingual.
- The majority of campus radio revenues come from sources other than advertising, for example, revenues from the educational institution they are associated with, grants, the local community, fundraising, etc.

| '(\$ 000) | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Number of Radio Undertakings Reporting | | 30 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 19 |
| Local Advertising National Advertising Other | 495 54 3,243 | 739 84 3,807 | 453 41 3,001 | 339 49 2,686 | 425 55 2,858 | 456 60 3,369 |
| Total Revenue | 3,792 | 4,630 | 3,494 | 3,074 | 3,338 | 3,885 |
| % of Non-Advertising Revenues | 86% | 82% | 86% | 87% | 86% | 87% |

Table 2.29: Revenues for Community-Based Campus Radio Stations

Source: CRTC Financial Database

Note: 1998 to 2002 figures have been updated to reflect current aggregate results.

Table 2.30: Revenues for Instructional Campus Radio Stations

| '(\$ 000) | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Number of Radio Undertakings Reporting | 4 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Local Advertising National Advertising Other | 234 - 126 | 152 - 178 | 105 - 217 | 133 - 234 | 149 - 198 | 232 - 195 |
| Total Revenues | 360 | 330 | 321 | 366 | 348 | 427 |
| % of Non-Advertising Revenues | 35% | 54% | 67% | 64% | 57% | 46% |

Source: CRTC Financial Database

P. Low Power Radio

- A new licensing policy for low-power radio was issued in *Policy framework for* community-based media, Broadcasting Public Notice CRTC 2002-61, 10 October 2002. This policy includes a definition of markets where low-power frequencies will be deemed to be scarce, circumstances where a low-power call for competing applications may occur and a priority system for assessing competing low-power radio applications.
- The following table outlines the number of low and very low-power radio stations in Canada as of July 2004, by type.

| Туре | Private English- Language | Private French- Language | Other | Total |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Tourist / Travel | 62 | 3 | 1 | 66 |
| Native Type B | 20 | 5 | 1 | 26 |
| Religious | 21 | 21 | | 42 |
| Community - Type A | 4 | 6 | | 10 |
| Community - Type B | 7 | 2 | | 9 |
| Campus Community | 8 | | | 8 |
| Campus Instructional | 4 | | | 4 |
| Commercial | 11 | 1 | 1 | 13 |
| Specialty | | | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 137 | 38 | 4 | 179 |

Table 2.31: Number of Originating Low and Very Low-Power RadioStations in Canada by Type

Source: CRTC Decisions

Q. Audio Services Delivered by Broadcasting Distribution Undertakings

1. Specialty Audio Services

- In New licensing framework for specialty audio programming services, Broadcasting Public Notice CRTC 2002-53, 12 September 2002, the Commission recognized the scarcity of over-the-air frequencies by offering an opportunity for a range of new discretionary specialty audio programming services distributed through other means.
- Specialty audio services are defined as audio programming services that are radio undertakings, other than licensed over-the-air services, delivered by BDUs and are specialized with respect to their content and/or target audience.
- There is no limit to the amount of advertising that may be broadcast on these services. There is also no carriage guarantee.

• From 1 October 2002 to 1 May 2004, the Commission approved 14 specialty audio services (2 regional and 12 national) targeting 8 ethnic communities and two Christian communities.

2. Pay Audio Programming Services

- In 1995⁴, following a competitive process, the Commission approved two national pay audio programming undertakings services known as Galaxie and Max Trax. These services offer 30 channels of commercial-free music. Each channel is devoted to a specific type of music, including classical, Christian contemporary, jazz, rap, rock, etc.
- Galaxie and Max Trax are carried on a discretionary basis by major distributors across Canada. Subscriber revenue is the principal revenue source for these services.

R. Multi-Channel Subscription Radio Services

 In Call for Applications for a Broadcasting Licence to Carry on a Multi-Channel Subscription Radio Programming Undertaking, Broadcasting Public Notice CRTC 2003-68, 23 December 2003, the Commission issued a call for applications for parties wishing to seek authority to carry on a multi-channel audio distribution undertaking for direct reception by subscribers. Since no such service is currently licensed for operation in Canada, the Commission indicated that it had not reached any conclusion with respect to the viability of such a service, nor had it determined whether it would authorize such a service at this time. The Commission held a public hearing commencing on 1 November 2004⁵ to consider three applications for this type of licence.

S. The National Public Broadcaster

• The Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC) is Canada's national public broadcaster. As such, pursuant to section 3(1)(*l*) of the Act, it should provide radio and television services incorporating a wide range of programming that informs, enlightens and entertains.

1. Over-the-Air Radio Stations

• The CBC operates four national radio network services - Radio One and Radio Two in English and La Première chaîne and Espace musique in French. Additionally, CBC provides a unique radio service in Canada's North, broadcasting in English, French and eight Aboriginal languages. CBC also operates Radio-Canada International, an international short-wave radio service.

⁴ Licensing of four new pay audio programming undertakings, *Public Notice CRTC 1995-218, 20 December 1995; New Pay* Audio Programming Undertaking (Select Digital Music), *Decision CRTC 93-235, 25 June 1993*

⁵ Broadcasting Notice of Public Hearing CRTC 2004-6, 6 July 2004

• CBC radio services broadcast commercial free and are funded by the federal government.

| | English-I | anguage | French-L | anguage | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------|
| CBC's Over-the-Air Radio Networks | Radio One | Radio Two | Première chaîne | l'Espace musique | Total |
| CBC owned stations | 37 | 14 | 21 | 12 | 84 |
| CBC rebroadcasters | 384 | 23 | 151 | 24 | 582 |
| Community owned stations | 1 | 1 | - | - | 2 |
| Community owned rebroadcasters | 47 | 10 | 9 | - | 66 |
| Total | 469 | 48 | 181 | 36 | 734 |

Table 2.32: CBC English and French-language Radio Networks

Source: CBC / Radio-Canada (Nov. 2004)

2. Pay Audio Services

• CBC owns and operates the national pay audio service Galaxie. The revenues of this bilingual service are derived entirely from subscriber revenues.

III. Television

A. Audience

1. Average Weekly Hours per Viewer

- BBM data indicates that the average total weekly hours per viewer 2+ increased in 2003 by approximately 35 minutes.
- Nielsen Media Research reports a modest 12 minute decrease of average weekly viewing in 2003 compared to 2002.



Chart 3.1: Average Weekly Hours per Viewer – All Persons 2+ – Fall

Sources: BBM: 2003-2004 Television Data Book; Nielsen Media Research & CBC Research

2. Average Weekly Hours per Capita

- On a per capita basis in 2003, the average weekly hours for Nielsen and BBM were 26.1 and 21.7 hours respectively.
- The following table sets out the average weekly viewing hours per capita by age group for the Fall 1999 to Fall 2003 survey periods (BBM Fall surveys, all persons 2+, 6 a.m. to 2 a.m. broadcast day).

| | BBM Fall - All Persons 2+ - 6 a.m. to 2 a.m. Broadcast Day | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|----------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|--|--|--|
| BBM | All Persons | Children | Teens | Adults | | | | | | | | |
| Fall | 2+ | 2-11 | 12-18 | 18-24 | 25-34 | 35-49 | 50-54 | 55-59 | 60+ | | | |
| 1999 | 21.6 | 15.5 | 15.5 | 15.7 | 19.2 | 20.5 | 23.4 | 27.2 | 33.8 | | | |
| 2000 | 21.5 | 15.5 | 14.1 | 14.8 | 19.0 | 20.2 | 23.4 | 27.3 | 34.2 | | | |
| 2001 | 21.2 | 14.2 | 13.1 | 14.6 | 18.5 | 20.4 | 24.1 | 26.4 | 34.0 | | | |
| 2002 | 21.6 | 14.6 | 13.7 | 14.4 | 19.2 | 20.7 | 24.1 | 26.3 | 34.1 | | | |
| 2003 | 21.7 | 14.0 | 14.8 | 13.1 | 19.1 | 20.9 | 23.9 | 27.3 | 34.2 | | | |

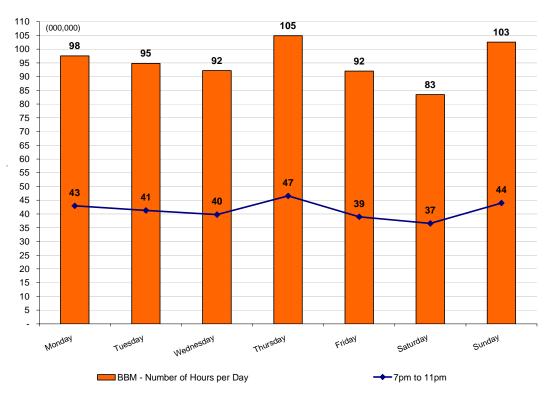
| Table 3.1: Per Capita | Average Weekly | v Viewing Hours | by Age Group |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | | | |

Source: MicroBBM – 1999 to 2003 Fall Surveys

• Average viewing for all persons 2+ has remained relatively stable since 1999.

3. Average Daily Viewing Hours

Chart 3.2: Average Daily Viewing Hours – All Persons 2+ – BBM Fall 2003 – 6 a.m. to 2 a.m. Broadcast Day



• Thursday, Sunday and Monday continue to be the most popular television viewing days of the week, as reported by both Nielsen and BBM.

4. Viewing Share by Station Group

Table 3.2: Fall 1993 to Fall 2003 for All Persons 2+ All Provinces Excluding Quebec Monday to Sunday, 6 a.m. to 2 a.m.

| | | | | | Viewing | Share S | % - Fall | | | | | Growth |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 93 to 03 |
| Canadian Services: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| English Language | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Private Conventional | 44.1 | 42.9 | 42.6 | 41.3 | 39.6 | 37.5 | 37.6 | 35.9 | 33.3 | 34.8 | 35.1 | (9.0) |
| - CBC & Affiliates | 12.9 | 13.2 | 12.0 | 11.5 | 10.6 | 9.1 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 6.9 | 6.8 | 7.1 | (5.8) |
| - Pay & Specialty | 6.2 | 5.9 | 9.0 | 9.6 | 13.0 | 14.7 | 16.9 | 19.5 | 20.0 | 21.4 | 22.6 | 16.4 |
| - Digital Specialty * | | | | | | | | | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| - TVO | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.2 |
| - Other ** | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 0.6 |
| Total English | 64.6 | 63.7 | 65.1 | 64.3 | 65.3 | 63.3 | 64.0 | 65.0 | 64.1 | 66.9 | 68.6 | 4.0 |
| French Language | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Private Conventional | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | (0.1) |
| - SRC & Affiliates | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | (0.3) |
| - Pay & Specialty | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Total French | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 | (0.2) |
| Other Languages | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Private Conventional | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.2 |
| - Pay & Specialty | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| - Digital Specialty * | | | | | | | | | - | 0.0 | - | - |
| Total Other | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 0.5 |
| Total Cdn. Services | 67.3 | 66.6 | 68.0 | 67.0 | 68.0 | 66.3 | 66.9 | 68.0 | 66.5 | 69.6 | 71.5 | 4.2 |
| Foreign Services: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Conventional | 17.8 | 17.4 | 16.6 | 16.2 | 13.5 | 14.2 | 13.2 | 12.4 | 12.2 | 10.9 | 10.9 | (6.9) |
| - PBS | 2.8 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.3 | (1.5) |
| - Pay & Specialty | 5.5 | 6.5 | 5.9 | 6.8 | 7.4 | 9.4 | 10.2 | 11.5 | 13.4 | 11.9 | 10.5 | 5.0 |
| Total Foreign Services | 26.1 | 26.5 | 24.8 | 25.4 | 23.2 | 25.5 | 25.1 | 25.8 | 27.4 | 24.2 | 22.7 | (3.4) |
| Other | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.2 |
| VCR | 5.7 | 5.9 | 6.1 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 4.8 | (0.9) |
| TOTAL | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | () |
| Total Hours (000) | 448,541 | 471,494 | 488,749 | 486,246 | 488,769 | 503,072 | 478,576 | 471,198 | 472,640 | 486,011 | 492,453 | 43,912 |

* BBM Fall 2001 sample was conducted during the promotional viewing period.

** Includes viewing to House of Commons (CPAC), Provincial Legislatures, Cable Community Channel, Other Educational and Religious

- In Fall 1997, results for the CFMT (OMNI 1) station, were moved from private conventional English-Language to private conventional Other-Languages.

Source: BBM Fall 1993-2003

- The total viewing share of Canadian English-language television services in all provinces excluding Quebec has increased by 4 percentage points compared to 1993. The viewing to all Canadian services has increased by 4.2 percentage points over the same period. Viewing to foreign services has decreased by 3.4 percentage points over the same period.
- Canadian English-language pay and specialty services continue to increase their share of the total viewing. BBM¹ reports a total viewing share of 24.2% in Fall 2003. Neilsen Research² data reports that the share for Canadian English pay and specialty services in all regions excluding Québec averaged 32.1% over the period of 27 October to 23 November 2003.

¹ BBM: 20 hour broadcast day – 6 a.m. to 2 a.m.

² Nielsen: 24 hour broadcast day - 6 a.m. to 6 a.m.

| Table 3.3: Fall 1993 to Fall 2003 for All Persons 2+ |
|--|
| Province of Quebec |
| Monday to Sunday, 6 a.m. to 2 a.m. |

| - | | | | | viewing | Share % | o - rail | | | | | Growth |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 93 to 03 |
| Canadian Services: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| French Language | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Private Conventional | 47.6 | 47.7 | 44.9 | 44.7 | 46.1 | 44.9 | 45.0 | 46.1 | 44.0 | 45.4 | 45.8 | (1.8) |
| - SRC & Affiliates | 22.8 | 20.4 | 22.7 | 21.6 | 19.8 | 21.1 | 20.0 | 17.5 | 17.8 | 14.9 | 11.7 | (11.1) |
| Pay & Specialty | 5.6 | 5.6 | 8.4 | 10.0 | 10.4 | 10.5 | 11.2 | 13.5 | 15.7 | 17.5 | 17.9 | 12.3 |
| - Télé-Québec | 2.6 | 3.3 | 2.4 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.6 | (0.0) |
| Total French | 78.6 | 77.0 | 78.4 | 77.7 | 77.4 | 77.8 | 78.2 | 79.1 | 79.7 | 80.2 | 78.0 | (0.6) |
| English Language | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Private Conventional | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.0 | 6.2 | 6.5 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 5.9 | 5.3 | 5.2 | 6.0 | (0.4) |
| - CBC & Affiliates | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.5 | (0.6) |
| Pay & Specialty | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 2.2 |
| Digital Specialty * | | | | | | | | | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| - Other ** | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.1 |
| Total English | 9.7 | 9.9 | 9.7 | 10.1 | 10.7 | 10.2 | 9.8 | 10.1 | 9.9 | 10.0 | 11.4 | 1.7 |
| Other Languages | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Private Conventional | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| - Pay & Specialty | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Total Other Languages | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Total Cdn. Services | 88.3 | 87.0 | 88.1 | 87.9 | 88.3 | 88.2 | 88.2 | 89.5 | 90.1 | 91.0 | 90.0 | 1.7 |
| Foreign Services | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Conventional | 6.2 | 6.7 | 5.7 | 5.6 | 4.7 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 3.3 | (2.9) |
| - PBS | 1.1 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | (0.7) |
| - Pay & Specialty | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.5 |
| Total Foreign Services | 7.5 | 8.1 | 7.3 | 7.0 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.3 | 6.5 | 6.1 | 5.1 | 5.4 | (2.1) |
| Other | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.3 |
| VCR | 3.6 | 4.3 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 3.6 | (0.0) |
| TOTAL | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | (0.0) |
| Total Hours (000) | 174,533 | 187,524 | 190,479 | 190,299 | 189,195 | 188,637 | 181,056 | 173,099 | 170,205 | 173,355 | 174,980 | 447 |

* BBM Fall 2001 sample was conducted during the promotional viewing period.

** Includes viewing to House of Commons (CPAC), Provincial Legislatures, Cable Community Channel, Other Educational and Religious

- In Fall 1997, results for the CFMT (OMNI 1) station, were moved from private conventional English-Language to private conventional Other-Languages.

Source: BBM Fall 1993-2003

- The total viewing share of Canadian French-language television services in Quebec has remained relatively constant since 1993.
- BBM³ reports that Canadian French-language pay and specialty services continue to increase their share of total viewing reaching a 17.9% share of viewing in Fall 2003 in the province of Quebec. Over the same period, French-language private conventional services have decreased by only 1.8%, while SRC has lost 11.1%.
- Nielsen Research⁴ data reports that the share of Canadian French-language pay and specialty services in the province of Quebec averaged 30.8% over the period of 27 October to 23 November 2003.

³ BBM: 20 hour broadcast day – 6 a.m. to 2 a.m.

⁴ Nielsen: 24 hour broadcast day – 6 a.m. to 6 a.m.

5. Viewing Share by Ownership Group

- In Building on Success A Policy Framework for Canadian Television, Public Notice CRTC 1999-97, 11 June 1999 (the Television Policy), the Commission established that the renewal of all the conventional television licences held or controlled by a group will generally be considered by the Commission at the same time.
- This approach gives the Commission the opportunity to make a strategic assessment of the contribution of all aspects of a licensee's operations to the Canadian broad-casting system.
- Table 3.4 sets out the combined viewing share of conventional and specialty services controlled by the conventional English- and French-language television ownership groups. This table reflects only those specialty services in which these groups have a 50% or greater ownership interest.
- This table shows that, on a combined basis, conventional television ownership groups have been able to maintain or increase their overall viewing share through acquisition and new specialty services.
- Table 3.5 sets out the combined viewing share of the pay, PPV and specialty services controlled by the largest English- and French-language ownership groups that are primarily Pay, PPV and specialty service operators. This table reflects only those services in which the groups have a 50% or greater ownership interest.

Table 3.4: Combined Viewing Share of Conventional and SpecialtyServices Controlled, 50% or Greater, by Conventional English andFrench-Language TV Ownership Groups

| | | | FALL - All Persons 2+, 6 a.m. to 2 a.m. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|--------------------|------------|
| Ownership Group | Voting | .g. | All Regions (<i>Excl. Québec</i>) Province of Québec | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Interest | | <u>98</u> | 99 | 00 | 01* | 02 | 03 | 98 | 99 | 00 | 01* | 02 | 03 |
| Bell Globemedia (CTV) (2) | (1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - CTV Conventional Stations | 100% | е | 14.3 | 15.0 | 14.2 | 14.2 | 14.9 | 15.2 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 4.1 |
| - Newsnet | 100% | е | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | - | - | - | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| - TalkTV | 100% | е | | | - | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | - | - | - | 0.0 |
| - Comedy Network, The | 100% | е | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | - | - | - | - | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| ROBTV TSN (Sports Network, The) | 100% 80% | e e | | | 2.3 | 0.1 2.2 | 0.1 2.4 | 0.2 2.0 | | | 0.4 | - 0.4 | 0.0 0.5 | 0.0 0.4 |
| - RDS (Réseau des sports) | 80% | f | | | 2.5 | - 2.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | | | 1.6 | 1.6 | 3.0 | 2.9 |
| - Discovery Channel, The | 64% | e | | | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 | | | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| - Digital Specialty Services | | е | | | | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | | | | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Total | | - | 14.9 | 15.6 | 18.2 | 18.4 | 19.2 | 19.4 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 3.1 | 5.9 | 7.3 | 7.9 |
| CanWest Media | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Global Conventional Stations | 100% | e/o | 8.1 | 7.4 | 13.5 | 13.3 | 13.3 | 12.8 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| - Prime TV | 100% | е | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 | - | - | - | - | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| - Digital Specialty Services | | е | | | 44.0 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | | 4.5 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Total | | | 8.6 | 8.2 | 14.6 | 15.0 | 14.8 | 14.2 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| CHUM (7) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - CHUM Conventional Stations | 100% | е | 4.2 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 4.9 | 5.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| - Bravo! - MuchMusic | 100% 100% | e e | 0.4 0.4 | 0.3 0.4 | 0.5 0.4 | 0.4 0.4 | 0.7 0.4 | 0.7 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 0.1 | 0.1 0.0 |
| - MuchMoreMusic | 100% | e | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | - | - | 0.1 | - | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| - Space | 100% | e | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| - Star-TV | 100% | e | | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | | - | - | - | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| - Pulse 24 (CP24) | 70.1% | е | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 1.3 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - Canadian Learning Channel (CLT) | 60% | е | | - | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | | - | - | - | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| - MusiquePlus | 50% | f | - | - | - | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| - Musimax | 50% | f | - | - | - | - 0.1 | 0.0 0.1 | 0.0 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 0.0 | 0.2 0.0 |
| Digital Specialty Services Total | | e | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.7 | 7.0 | 7.6 | 8.6 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| CBC / SRC | | - | | 0.0 | 0 | | | 0.0 | | 0.0 | | 0.0 | | |
| - Conventional - English Stations | 100% | е | 7.2 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 5.7 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.5 |
| - Newsworld | 100% | е | 0.9 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Digital Specialty Service(s) | 100% | е | | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Subtotal - English Language | | | 8.1 | 6.7 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 7.1 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.7 |
| - Conventional - French Stations | 100% | f f | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 15.7 | 15.2 | 13.6 | 14.3 | 12.0 | 9.4 |
| RDI (Réseau de l'information) Subtotal - French Language | 100% | T | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 1.5 17.2 | 1.2 16.4 | 1.2 14.8 | 2.7 | 1.9 <i>13.9</i> | 1.8 |
| Total | | - | 8.7 | 7.4 | 7.7 | 7.3 | 7.2 | 7.4 | 18.9 | 17.7 | 16.2 | 18.3 | 15.2 | 12.9 |
| Craig Media (3) (7) | | - | 0.7 | 1.4 | | 7.0 | 1.2 | 7.4 | 10.0 | | 10.2 | 10.0 | 10.2 | 12.0 |
| - Craig, Conventional Stations | | е | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - Digital Specialty Services | | e | | | | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | | | | - | - | 0.0 |
| Total | | | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.3 | - | - | - | - | - | 0.0 |
| Quebecor Media (4) (6) (7) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Conventional Stations | | f | - | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | - | - | 6.6 | 8.1 | 9.5 | 9.3 | 29.8 | 28.0 |
| - LCN (Le Canal Nouvelles) | | f | | | | | - | 0.0 | | | | | 0.9 | 0.7 |
| Digital Specialty Services | | е | | | | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | | | | - | - | 0.0 |
| Total | | - | - | - | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 6.6 | 8.1 | 9.5 | 9.3 | 30.7 | 28.7 |
| Cogeco (5) (6) - Conventional Stations | | f | | | | | | 0.1 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 4.8 | 14.4 | 16.0 |
| Vidéotron (6) | | ' | | | | | | 0.1 | | 0.0 | J.T | -1.0 | 1.1.7 | 10.0 |
| - Conventional Stations | | f | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | - | | | 32.5 | 31.2 | 30.4 | 29.0 | | |
| - LCN (Le Canal Nouvelles) | | f | - | - 0.1 | - | - | | | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | | |
| Total | | | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | - | - | - | 32.8 | 31.7 | 31.0 | 29.6 | | - |
| Total viewing share - Conventional | | | 35.8 | 34.9 | 40.3 | 39.4 | 40.3 | 40.9 | 64.9 | 64.1 | 62.8 | 64.0 | 62.9 | 61.1 |
| Total viewing share - Specialty | | | 3.8 | 3.9 | 8.5 | 9.9 | 9.7 | 10.2 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 5.0 | 6.6 | 7.9 | 7.6 |
| Total Viewing Share - Conventional | & Specia | lty | 39.6 | 38.8 | 48.8 | 49.3 | 50.0 | 51.1 | 67.5 | 66.6 | 67.8 | 70.6 | 70.8 | 68.7 |
| | | | | - | | | | _ | | | | | | _ |

Sources: BBM Fall 1998 to 2003; Economic Analysis and Research Broadcasting Directorate, CRTC; CRTC Acquisitions and Ownership Policy Section.

* BBM sample was conducted during the introductory promotional viewing period for digital specialty services. (1) Reflects percentage of direct and indirect voting interest as of Fall 2003.

(2) BCE Inc. holds a 68.5% voting interest in Bell Globemedia Inc(BGM); CTV acquired NetStar 24 March 2000 and therefore acquired controlling interest in TSN, RDS and Discovery specialty channels; BCE Inc. acquired controlling interest in CTV on 7 December 2000; BGM acquired control of ROBTV in October 2001; BGM sold its interest in Canal Évasion in January 2003.

(3) Manalta Investment Company Ltd. (Craig Family) holds 80.1% of the voting interest of Craig Media Inc.

(4) Quebecor inc. directly and indirectly owns and control 54.72% of the voting interest of Quebecor Media Inc. Quebecor Media Inc. holds 99.91% voting interest in TVA Group Inc.

(5) Cogeco inc. holds through subsidiaries 60% of the voting interest of TQS inc. The remaining 40% is owned by CTV Television Inc.

(6) TVA conventional television stations & LCN were controlled by Vidéotron from 1998 to 2001. Quebecor acquired controlling interest of these services in 2002. TQS inc. conventional stations were controlled by Quebecor from 1997 to 2001. Cogeco acquired controlling interest in 2002. Refer to Chart 3.11 for details.

(7) CHUM Limited acquired effective control of Craig Media Inc. in November 2004 (Transfer of effective control of Craig Media Inc. to CHUM Limited; and Acquisition of assets – reorganization of Toronto One, Broadcasting Decision CRTC 2004-502, 19 November 2004). In Transfer of effective control of Toronto One to TVA Group Inc. and Sun Media Corporation, Broadcasting Decision CRTC 2004-503, 19 November 2004, the Commission also approves the transfer of effective control of Toronto One to Quebecor Media Inc.

Table 3.5: Combined Viewing Share of Specialty Services Controlled, 50% orGreater, by the Three Largest English and French-Language OwnershipGroups that are Primarily Pay, PPV and Specialty Service Operators

| | | • | FALL - All Persons 2+, 6 a.m. to 2 a.m. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-----|---|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|-----|---------|-----|----------|---------|---------|
| Ownership Group | Voting | ġ. | | All Re | gions (| | uébec) | | | | | of Que | ébec | |
| | Interest | Lan | 98 | 99 | 00 | 01* | 02 | 03 | 98 | 99 | 00 | 01* | 02 | 03 |
| Astral Media | (1) | _ | <u></u> | <u></u> | 00 | <u>.</u> | <u></u> | <u></u> | 00 | <u></u> | 00 | <u>.</u> | <u></u> | <u></u> |
| - TMN, The Movie Network | 100% | е | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| - SuperÉcran | 100% | f | - | - | - | - | - | 0.0 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.7 |
| - Moviepix! (The Classic Channel) | 100% | е | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | - | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| - VRAK-TV (Canal Famille) | 100% | f | - | - | - | - | | 0.0 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.0 |
| - Canal D | 100% | f | - | - | - | - | - | 0.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| - Canal Vie | 100% | f | - | - | - | - | - | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.5 |
| - Canal Z | 100% | f | | | - | - | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| - Family Channel, The | 100% | e | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.2 | - | - | - | - | - | 0.1 |
| - Viewer's Choice Canada | 50.1% | e | - | 0.1 | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | - | - | - | - | - | 0.0 |
| - Séries + | 50% | f | | 011 | - | - | - | 0.0 | | | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.4 |
| - Historia | 50% | f | | | - | - | - | 0.0 | | | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| - MusiquePlus | 50% | f | - | | - | - | - | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| - Musimax | 50% | f | - | - | - | - | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Total | 0070 | · · | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 6.9 | 7.7 | 8.9 | 9.7 |
| | | | 0.0 | | | | | | | | 0.0 | | 0.0 | |
| Corus | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conventional Television Stations | 100% | е | | | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | | | 0.6 | - | - | - |
| - Movie Central (SuperChannel) | 100% | е | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Encore Avenue (MovieMax!) | 100% | е | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - YTV | 100% | е | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| - Treehouse TV | 100% | е | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.7 | - | - | - | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| - W (Women's Television Network) | 100% | е | | | | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | | | | - | - | 0.0 |
| CMT (Country Music Television) | 90% | е | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| - Telelatino | 50.5% | 0 | | | | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | | | | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Digital Specialty Services | | е | | | | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | | | | - | - | 0.0 |
| Total | | | 2.5 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 4.2 | 4.8 | 5.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| Alliance Atlantis | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Showcase | 100% | е | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.2 |
| - Life Network, The | 100% | е | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| - History Channel, The | 100% | е | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| - HGTV Canada | 80.24% | е | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | - | - | - | - | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| - Food Network Canada | 57.6% | е | | | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.0 | | | - | - | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| - Historia | 50% | f | | | - | - | - | 0.0 | | | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| - Séries + | 50% | f | | | - | - | - | 0.0 | | | 0.9 | 0.8 | - | 1.4 |
| - Digital Specialty Services | | е | | | | 0.3 | 1.1 | 0.5 | | | | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Total | | | 1.6 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 3.6 | 2.9 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 2.5 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Sources: BBM Fall 1998 to 2003; Economic Analysis and Research, Broadcasting Directorate, CRTC; CRTC Acquisition and Ownership Policy Section

* BBM sample was conducted during the introductory promotional viewing period for digital specialty services.

(1) Percentage of direct and indirect voting interest

B. Canadian Priority Programming

- In *The Television Policy*, the Commission indicated that one of its goals in developing the policy is to "ensure quality Canadian programs at times when Canadians are watching".
- The Television Policy states that the Commission wishes to ensure the availability of a sufficient number of hours of diverse programming to attract audiences to Canadian programming during peak viewing periods (7 p.m. to 11 p.m.).
- "Under-represented Canadian programming" (drama, music and dance, and variety programs) was redefined as "priority programming" and expanded to include long-form documentaries, regionally produced programs and entertainment magazine programs.
- The Television Policy also required that the large multi-station ownership groups offer as a minimum, in each broadcast year, an average of 8 hours per week of Canadian priority programming during the 7 p.m. to 11 p.m. peak viewing period. This requirement is in addition to any benefit commitments made by these broadcasters in connection with transfers of ownership or control. Currently, CTV, Global and TVA meet the Commission's definition of large multi-station ownership groups. Other conventional ownership groups, such as CHUM and Craig, have committed to the 8 hours per week requirement as a result of transfers or new licensing applications.
- The 150% dramatic time credit that previously could be applied against regulated Canadian content requirements was also discontinued for the large multi-station ownership groups. In its place, the Commission introduced a 150% time-credit for Canadian drama programs that receive the full 10 Canadian key creative points and 125% for Canadian drama programs that receive between 6 and 9 points. The broadcasters can apply these time-credits against their minimum 8-hour per week priority programming requirement.
- The majority of the television stations controlled by CTV and Global were renewed in 2001⁵. TVA's network television licence and its mother station CFTM-TV Montreal were also renewed in 2004⁶. In its renewal decisions, the Commission indicated that it would be monitoring and evaluating Canadian priority programming scheduling practices and related audience levels, in order to test whether the goals of the Television Policy were being achieved.
- The 2001 renewal decisions for TVA and CTV also outlined significant transfer benefits related to priority programming that the groups were required to fulfill during their next licence term:

⁵ Licence renewals for the television stations controlled by CTV, Decision CRTC 2001-457, 2 August 2001; Licence renewals for the television stations controlled by Global, Decision CRTC 2001-458, 2 August 2001

⁶ Licence renewals for the French-language national television network TVA and for the French-language television programming undertaking CFTM-TV Montréal, *Decision CRTC 2001-385, 5 July 2001*

- In Transfer of effective control of CTV Inc. to BCE Inc., Decision CRTC 2000-747, 7 December 2000, the Commission required the licensee to broadcast a minimum of 175 hours of original Canadian priority programming over the licence term (in addition to the base level of eight hours per week), and a mini-mum total incremental expenditure of \$140 million over the licence term on the benefitsrelated priority programming.
- In Transfer of effective control of TVA to Québecor Média inc., Decision CRTC 2001-384, 5 July 2001, the Commission required the licensee to expend a minimum of \$39.8 million of the benefits on priority programming, incremental to a base level of priority programming expenditures as outlined in the decision.
- The priority programming benefits for both TVA and CTV commenced in the 2001/ 2002 broadcast year.

1. Scheduling of Priority Programs

- The following chart sets out the total number of Canadian priority programming hours scheduled during the 1998/99 to 2002/03 broadcast years for the following stations:
 - CFTO-TV, Toronto (CTV)
 - CIII-TV, Toronto (Global)
 - CFTM-TV, Montréal (TVA)
- Results for the last three broadcast years (2000/01 to 2002/03) are based on the revised definitions of priority programming that came into effect on 1 September 2000. The number of hours that qualify for the old and new 150% and the new 125% drama / comedy time credits are also highlighted in this chart.

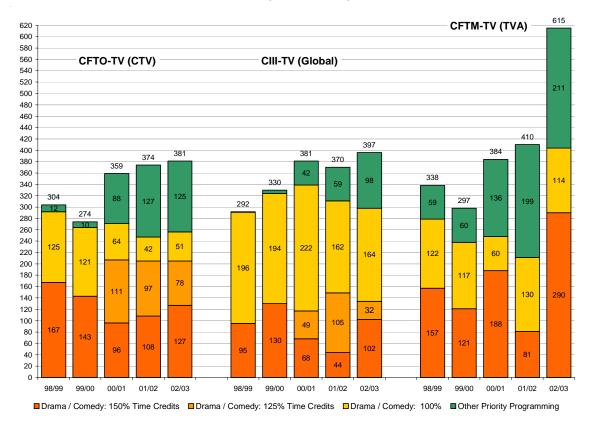


Chart 3.3: Number of Hours of Drama/Comedy and Other Canadian Priority Programming Scheduled Annually – 7 p.m. to 11 p.m.

Notes: Reflects actual hours broadcast. Results for the 00/01, 01/02 and 02/03 broadcast years are based on the revised definitions of priority programming that came into effect on 1 September 2000. Source: CRTC Logs (August 2004)

 The following chart sets out the total number of Canadian priority programming hours, other than drama/comedy, scheduled in the 1998/99 to 2002/03 broadcast years for CFTO-TV, Toronto (CTV), CIII-TV, Toronto (Global) and CFTM-TV, Montréal (TVA).

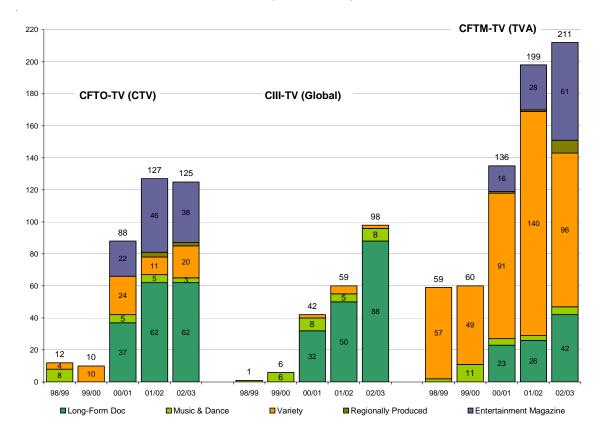


Chart 3.4: Number of Hours Non-Drama/Comedy Canadian Priority Programming Scheduled Annually – 7 p.m. to 11 p.m.

Notes: Reflects actual hours broadcast. Results for the 00/01, 01/02 and 02/03 broadcast years are based on the revised definitions of priority programming that came into effect on 1 September 2000. Source: CRTC Logs (August 2004)

• The following chart sets out for each of the Canadian priority programming categories, the percentage of hours broadcasted during the peak viewing period of 7 p.m. to 11 p.m. by CFTO-TV Toronto (CTV), CIII-TV Toronto (Global) and CFTM-TV Montréal (TVA) during the 1998/99 to 2002/03 broadcast years.

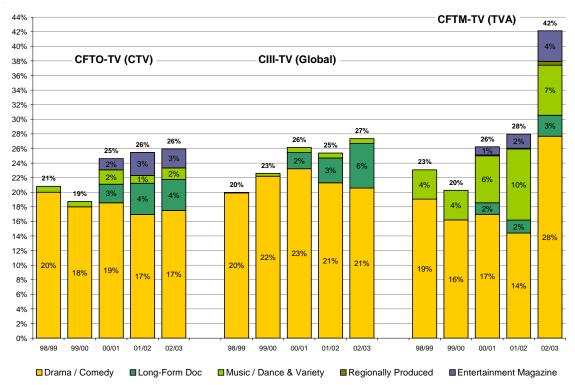


Chart 3.5: Percentage of Hours Broadcast for Each Canadian Priority Programming Category from 1998/99 to 2002/03

Notes: Calculation of percentages is based on actual hours broadcast. Results for the 00/1, 01/02 and 02/03 broadcast years are based on the revised definitions of priority programming that came into effect on 1 September 2000. Source: CRTC Logs (August 2004)

2. Drama

- In Incentives for English-language Canadian television drama, Broadcasting Public Notice CRTC 2004-93, 29 November 2004, the Commission set out its final program of incentives designed to increase the viewing to, the expenditures on, the production and the broadcast of Canadian English-language drama programming.
- The program includes incentives to increase the viewing to Canadian drama. Additional advertising minutes will be awarded for an annual increase, over the broadcast year, in the ratio of total viewing to all Canadian drama as a percent of the total drama viewing on all the conventional television stations and specialty services within an ownership group that meets or exceeds the targets set by the Commission. The Commission indicated that a public notice will be issued in the 2004/05 broadcast year, setting out its proposed industry viewing objective along with the preliminary viewing targets for those groups participating in the incentive program. The increases will be measured using metered data over the entire broadcast year.⁷

⁷ The Commission is currently working with the Canadian Television Fund (CTF), Telefilm, Mediastats and interested government departments to refine a methodology that will facilitate the addition of country of origin and program genre for each program captured by both the BBM Canada and Nielsen Media Research people meter databases. These two additional data fields will be available for programs broadcast beginning 1 September 2003.

• The following tables provide preliminary viewing results to drama/comedy⁸ programming for the largest conventional groups in Canada.

Table 3.6: Viewing to Drama/Comedy by Ownership Group in the Toronto, Vancouver and Calgary Markets English-Language Conventional Stations All Persons 2+, 6 a. m. to 6 a. m. 1 September 2003 to 29 February 2004 (26 weeks) Nielsen Media Research Metered Data ⁽¹⁾

| Percentage of Average Weekly Viewing Hours (%) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Ownership Gro | up / Stations | Canadian | Foreign | | | | | |
| Toronto / Vanco CBC CTV CanWest | Duver / Calgary Markets CBLT-TV / CBUT-TV / CBRT-TV CFTO-TV / CIVT-TV / CFCN-TV CIII-TV & CHCH-TV / CHAN-TV & CHEK-TV / CICT-TV | 41.9 9.5 8.5 | 58.1 90.5 91.5 | | | | | |
| Toronto / Vanco CHUM | Duver Markets CITY-TV / CKVU-TV & CIVI-TV | 8.1 | 91.9 | | | | | |

Notes:

1. Preliminary data for the 1st half of the 2003/04 broadcast year based on a 24 hour clock.

Excludes viewing to drama programs where the country of origin was not identified – less than 1% of total hours.

Table 3.7: Viewing to Drama/Comedy for SRC and TVA Conventional Stations⁽¹⁾ in the Quebec Franco Market All Persons 2+, 6 a. m. to 6 a. m. 1 September 2003 to 29 February 2004 (26 weeks) BBM Metered Data⁽²⁾

| Percentage of Average Weekly Viewing Hours (%) | | | | | | |
|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Ownership Group & Affiliates | Canadian | Foreign | | | | |
| Quebec Franco Market | | | | | | |
| SRC & Affiliates | 74.4 | 25.5 | | | | |
| TVA & Affiliates | 32.0 | 66.9 | | | | |

1. Includes viewing SRC and TVA affiliate stations

 Preliminary data for the 1st half of the 2003/04 broadcast year based on a 24 hour clock. SRC and TVA results were based on BBM Québec Franco metered data. Excludes viewing to drama programs where the country of origin was not identified - 0.1% for SRC and 1.2% for TVA.

⁸ Category 7a to 7g, Drama and Comedy programming as defined the Television Broadcasting Regulations, 1987 and Specialty Services Regulations, 1990.

C. Financial Performance

1. English-Language Private Services

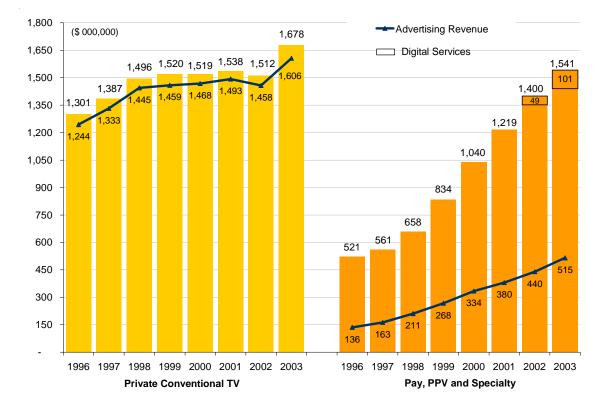


Chart 3.6: Revenues of English-Language Private Conventional Television and Pay, PPV & Specialty Services

Includes ethnic & bilingual services Source: CRTC Financial Database

- The 8% revenue increase in 1998 for private conventional television was due to five new stations (CKMI-TV Québec; CJNT-TV Montréal; CKAL-TV Calgary; CKEM-TV Edmonton; CIVT-TV Vancouver). Between 1998 and 2002, revenue growth was flat. In 2003, revenues increased by 11%.
- Pay, PPV and specialty revenues have been increasing steadily. The number of Englishservices has more than doubled since 1996, increasing from 20 to 45 in 2001. In 2002, an additional 47 English-language and third-language digital services reported first year results. In 2003, the number of digital services reporting financial results increased to 48.
- Specialty television services have a dual revenue stream from both advertising and subscription. In 2003, 41% of their revenues were derived from advertising revenues. Pay and PPV services, on the other hand, rely entirely on subscription revenues.

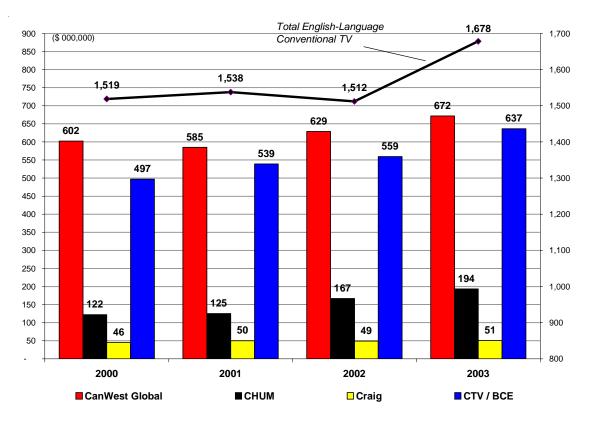


Chart 3.7: Revenues of English-Language Private Conventional Television Services by Ownership Group

Source: CRTC Financial Database

- Based on conventional stations owned or controlled by the ownership group on August 31st of each year.
- In Acquisition by CanWest Global Communications Corp., through its wholly-owned subsidiary CW Shareholdings Inc., of
 the ownership interests held previously by WIC Western International Communications Ltd. in various conventional television stations and in certain other broadcasting undertakings, Decision CRTC 2000-221, 6 July 2000, the Commission
 approved the acquisition by CanWest Global of certain television stations previously held directly or indirectly by WIC. In
 doing so, the Commission required CanWest Global to divest its interests in CFCF-TV and CKVU-TV. The divestitures took
 place in the fall of 2001. The stations were held in trust during this period. Consequently, the revenues for 2000 and 2001
 shown here for Global exclude CFCF-TV and CKVU-TV. In 2000^o, CanWest Global acquired the Montréal independent
 ethnic station CJNT-TV. This station's revenues are included from 2001 to 2003.
- CHUM acquired the CKUV-TV Vancouver¹⁰ station and launched CIVI-TV Victoria¹¹ in 2001. Revenues for these stations are included in 2002 and 2003 respectively.
- CTV revenues for 2000 and 2001 include the CTV network plus CTV stations, less the network payments to CTV affiliates. BCE acquired controlling interest in CTV on December 7, 2000. CTV acquired CKY-TV Winnipeg (Acquisition of the assets of CKY-TV Winnipeg and its transmitters, Decision CRTC 2001-460, 2 August 2001) and CFCF-TV Montréal (CTV Inc. is authorized to acquire effective control of CFCF-TV Montréal, subject to the condition that it increase the amount of the tangible benefits to a level commensurate with the Commission's determination regarding the value of the transaction, Decision CRTC 2001-604, 21 September 2001) in the 2000/01 and 2001/02 broadcast years respectively.

⁹ Acquisition of the assets of CJNT-TV, Decision CRTC 2000-744, 29 November 2000

¹⁰ Transfer of control of CKVU-TV Vancouver, Decision CRTC 2001-647, 15 October 2001

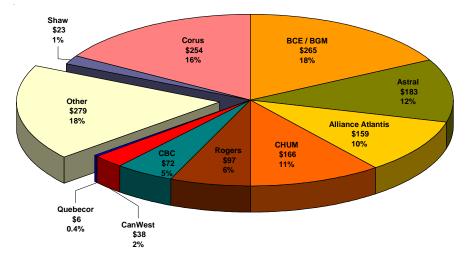
¹¹ New television station on Vancouver Island, Decision CRTC 2000-219, 6 July 2000

In 2003, these four ownership groups accounted for 93% of the total revenues reported by private English-language conventional television stations.

- CTV Television owns and operates 26 English-language conventional television stations and a satellite-to-cable service. It also has affiliation agreements with three private independently owned television stations. Its network operation reaches approximately 99%¹² of English-speaking Canadians. CTV also holds a 40% voting interest in TQS Inc.
- CanWest Global owns and operates twenty-one English-language conventional television stations as well as an independent conventional ethnic station located in Montréal. Its network operation reaches approximately 94%¹³ of English-speaking Canadians.
- CHUM owns and operates eight English-language conventional television stations located in Ontario (6) and British Columbia (2). In November 2004, CHUM acquired four television stations from Craig.¹⁴ CHUM now also owns and operates conventional television stations located in Alberta (2) and Manitoba (2). This makes CHUM the third largest English-language national multi-station group in Canada.
- Craig Media owned and operated five English-language conventional television stations located in Alberta (2), Manitoba (2) and Ontario (1). As noted above, In November 2004, CHUM acquired effective control of Craig's Alberta and Manitoba stations. Effective control of the Toronto station was acquired by Quebecor Media.¹⁵

Chart 3.8: Revenues of English-Language Pay, PPV & Specialty Services by Ownership Groups - 31 August 2003 (\$000,000)

• The following pie chart sets out 2003 revenues reported by English and third-language pay, PPV & specialty services by large broadcasting groups. The total revenue calculation for each ownership group is based on its percentage of direct and indirect voting interest in each service as at July 31, 2004.



Source: CRTC Ownership Charts as of 31 July 2004; CRTC Financial Database based on 31 August 2003 financial results

2004-5, dated 7 July 2004.

¹² Bell Globemedia website August 31, 2004: www.bellglobemedia.com

¹³ CanWest Global Communications website September 2, 2004: www.canwestglobal.com

¹⁴ A public hearing held in Gatineau commencing on 7 September 2004, Broadcasting Notice of Public Hearing CRTC

¹⁵ New Toronto One station was launched in the Fall 2003.

of Services Reporting 80 22% 76 76 76 21% 75 75 21% 72 20% 70 19% 19% 70 18% 18% 17% 60 15% 16% 15% 15% 15% 15% 14% 14% 14% 13% 50 46 46 45 # of Services Reporting P.B.I.T. Margin 12% 11% 40 10% 9% 30 8% 6% 20 4% 10 2% 0% 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 **Private Conventional TV** Pay, PPV and Specialty (Excl. Digital Services)

Chart 3.9: Aggregate PBIT¹⁶ Margins of English-Language Private Conventional Television & Pay, PPV and Analog Specialty Services

Notes: Includes ethnic & bilingual services; in 2003 CBC acquired six of its affiliates (CKNC-TV, CFCL-TV, CJIC-TV, CHNB-TV, CKBI-TV and CKOS-TV) which are no longer included in the above. Source: CRTC Financial Database

- The new ethnic conventional television stations OMNI 2 and Channel M, located in Toronto and Vancouver respectively, reported first year results in 2003.
- The drop in profitability in 1998 for conventional television stations was due to five new services reporting first year losses. A large one-time write-off by one of the large broadcasters also contributed to the downturn.
- The number of pay, PPV and specialty services has been climbing steadily over the past several years. The introduction of 12 new services in 1998 caused the aggregate PBIT margin decrease in 1998 and 1999.
- The 2003 pay, PPV & specialty results reflect \$301 million in profits from the analog services with a PBIT of 21%. The digital services reported losses of \$87 million in 2003 which resulted in a combined PBIT margin of 14% for English and third-language analog and digital pay, PPV and specialty services.

¹⁶ Profit before Interest & Taxes (PBIT)

2. French-Language Private Services

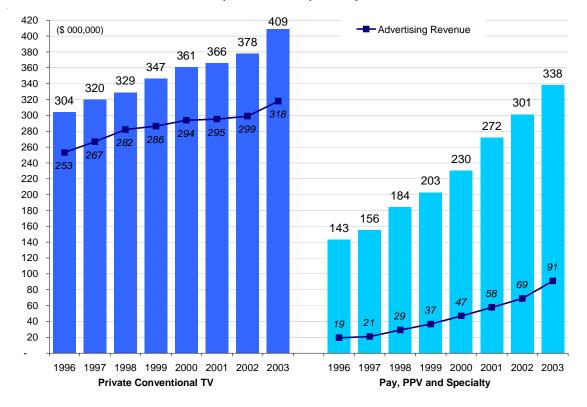


Chart 3.10: Revenues of French-Language Private Conventional Television & Pay, PPV and Specialty Services

Excludes bilingual services Source: CRTC Financial Database

- Revenue growth for French-language private conventional stations averaged 4% per year from 1996 to 2002. Revenues increased by 8% in 2003. The number of stations has remained unchanged since 1993.
- French-language pay, PPV and specialty services have achieved strong revenue growth. Since 1996, the number of services has increased from 7 to 17 services in 2002.
- French-language specialty services rely heavily on subscription revenues. In 2003, 66% of their revenues were derived from subscription revenues.

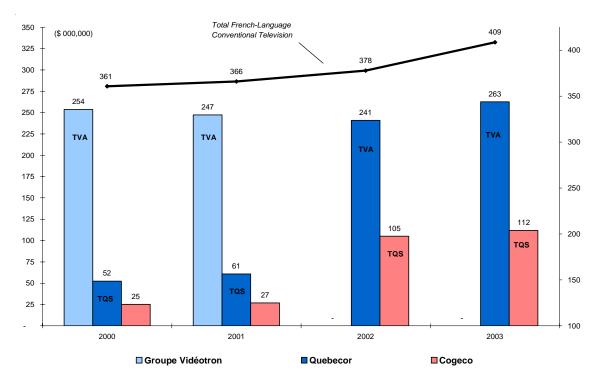


Chart 3.11: Revenues of French-Language Private Conventional Television Services by Ownership Group

Source: CRTC Financial Database Notes:

• Based on conventional stations owned or controlled by the ownership group on August 31st of each year. Groupe Vidéotron:

Held majority voting interest in Groupe TVA inc. In 2002, Quebecor acquired effective control of Vidéotron.
 Quebecor:

- Held majority voting interest in TQS Inc. (CFJP-TV & CFAP-TV) from 1999 to 2001.
- In Transfer of effective control of TVA to Quebecor Media inc., Decision CRTC 2001-384, 5 July 2001, Quebecor acquired control of Groupe TVA inc. Approval was subject to the condition precedent that Quebecor divest itself of TQS inc.
- In Transfer of effective control of TVA to Quebecor Media inc., Decisision CRTC 2001-384, 5 July 2001, Quebecor acquired control of Groupe TVA inc. Approval was subject to the condition precedent that Quebecor divest itself of TQS inc. On 7 December 2001 (Decision CRTC 2001-746) the Commission approved the purchase of TQS inc. by Cogeco inc. (60%) and Bell Gloemdia Inc. (40%)

Cogeco:

• In December 2001, Cogeco acquired majority controlling interest of the TQS inc. television stations.

Quebecor and Cogeco's combined revenues accounted for 92% of the total revenues reported by private French-language conventional television in 2003.

 Groupe TVA is the largest private French-language conventional television broadcaster in Canada. In addition to the network, TVA owns and operates six television stations, including CFTM-TV Montréal and CFCM-TV Québec. It also has affiliation agreements with four private independently owned television stations and it holds a 45% ownership interest in two of these stations. The TVA service has been licensed for national distribution since 1998.

- TQS inc. owns and operates eight French-language television stations (five TQS & three SRC affiliate stations) located in the province of Quebec. It also operates TQS, a French-language television network originating in Montréal.
- The following pie chart sets out 2003 revenues reported by French-language pay, PPV & specialty services by large broadcasting groups. The total revenue calculation for each ownership group is based on its percentage of direct and indirect voting interest in each service as at 31 July 2004.

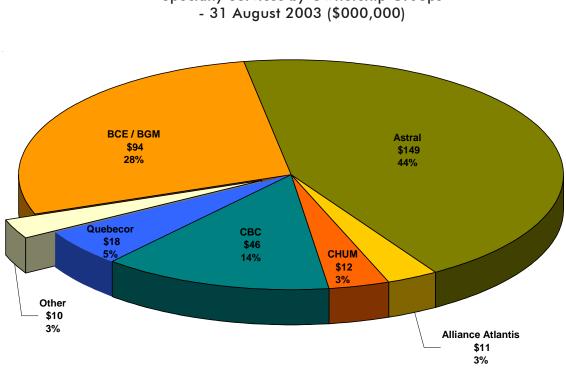


Chart 3.12: Revenues for French-Language Pay, PPV & Specialty Services by Ownership Groups - 31 August 2003 (\$000,000)

Source: CRTC Ownership Charts as of 31 July 2004; CRTC Financial Database based on 31 August 2003 financial results

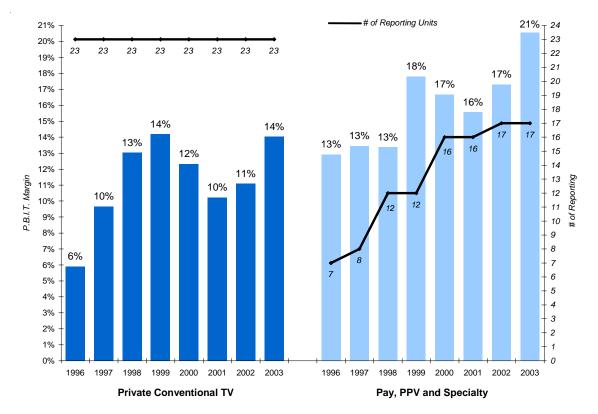


Chart 3.13: Aggregate PBIT Margins of Private French-Language Conventional Television & Pay, PPV and Specialty Services

• In 2002, the number of French-language specialty services increased from 16 to 17 with the addition of ARTV.

Source: CRTC Financial Database

3. CBC Conventional Television Stations

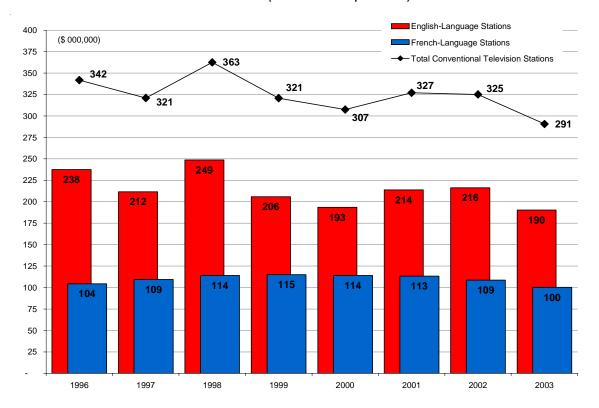


Chart 3.14: Advertising Revenues: CBC Conventional Television Stations (Owned & Operated)

Source: Annual Financial Return filed with the CRTC

- The advertising revenues by CBC's English-language conventional television stations in 2003 represented 11% of the total advertising dollars reported by CBC & private English and third-language conventional television stations. In 1996, its share was 16%.
- The advertising revenues by CBC's French-language conventional television stations represented 24% of the total advertising dollars achieved by CBC & private French-language conventional television stations in 2003. In 1996, its share was 29%.

D. Eligible Expenditures on Canadian Programming (CPE)¹⁷

1. English-Language

| C (\$000) | 1000 | 0000 | 0001 | 0000 | 0000 | | Annua | l Grov | vth % | |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|-------|--------|-------|------|
| Genre (\$000) | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 99 | 00 | 01 | 02 | 03 |
| News (Cat. 1) | 237,223 | 229,931 | 235,149 | 247,719 | 255,976 | 3% | -3% | 2% | 5% | 3% |
| Other Info. (Ćat. 2 to 5) | 29,846 | 28,413 | 34,496 | 40,369 | 41,983 | 15% | -5% | 21% | 17% | 4% |
| Sports (Cat. 6) | 29,901 | 26,727 | 24,942 | 19,088 | 17,477 | -5% | -11% | -7% | -23% | -8% |
| Drama & Comedy (Cat. 7) | 57,818 | 60,443 | 62,594 | 58,589 | 64,706 | -21% | 5% | 4% | -6% | 10% |
| Music/Variety (Cat. 8 & 9) | 5,515 | 5,368 | 4,163 | 4,583 | 2,251 | -29% | -3% | -22% | 10% | -51% |
| Game Show (Cat. 10) | 220 | 41 | 1,590 | 106 | 75 | 23% | -81% | 3738% | 6-93% | -29% |
| Human Interest (Cat. 11) | 28,586 | 25,017 | 20,321 | 18,658 | 21,321 | -22% | -12% | -19% | -8% | 14% |
| Other (Cat. 12 to 15) | - | - | 965 | 2,033 | 2,340 | | | | 111% | 15% |
| Total (Cat. 1 to 15) | 389,109 | 375,940 | 384,221 | 391,143 | 406,129 | -4% | -3% | 2% | 2% | 4% |

Table 3.8: Private Commercial Conventional Television

Includes ethnic stations

Source: CRTC Financial Database

| Course (\$000) | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | | Annua | l Grov | wth % | |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| Genre (\$000) | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 99 | 00 | 01 | 02 | 03 |
| News (Cat. 1) | 97,606 | 100,047 | 59,200 | 130,463 | 131,102 | 81% | 3% | -41% | 120% | 0% |
| Other Info. (Ćat. 2 to 5) | 48,079 | 40,086 | 37,143 | 99,929 | 64,447 | -9% | -17% | -7% | 169% | -36% |
| Sports (Cat. 6) | 128,455 | 95,031 | 141,046 | 169,278 | 183,147 | 8% | -26% | 48% | 20% | 8% |
| Drama & Comedy (Cat. 7) | 62,016 | 62,407 | 46,212 | 60,702 | 66,676 | 76% | 1% | -26% | 31% | 10% |
| Music/Variety (Cat. 8 & 9) | 12,218 | 8,156 | 5,982 | 16,789 | 13,774 | -36% | -33% | -27% | 181% | -18% |
| Game Show (Cat. 10) | - | - | - | 6,049 | | | | | | -100% |
| Human Interest (Cat. 11) | 4,667 | 18,568 | 9,962 | 19,061 | 25,680 | -85% | 298% | -46% | 91% | 35% |
| Other (Cat. 12 to 15) | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Total (Cat. 1 to 15) | 353,041 | 324,295 | 299,545 | 502,271 | 484,826 | 13% | -8% | -8% | 68% | -3% |

Table 3.9: CBC Television

CBC introduced a new accounting system in April 1999 and in some instances new cost allocation bases are now being used. These figures are therefore not comparable.

Source: CRTC Financial Database

¹⁷ Excludes Canadian Television Fund (CTF) reported by stations and services.

| | 1000 | 0000 | 0001 | 0000 | 0000 | | Annuc | l Grov | wth % | |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|-------|--------|-------|-----|
| Genre (\$000) | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 99 | 00 | 01 | 02 | 03 |
| Specialty Services: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Analog Services * | 290,539 | 335,784 | 390,263 | 441,682 | 473,368 | 40% | 16% | 16% | 13% | 7% |
| Digital Services | | | | 34,297 | 36,539 | | | | | 7% |
| Pay & PPV Services | 15,841 | 28,763 | 24,599 | 34,357 | 43,427 | 20% | 82% | -14% | 40% | 26% |
| Total | 306,380 | 364,547 | 414,862 | 510,336 | 553,335 | 39% | 19% | 14% | 23% | 8% |
| Number of Services Reporting: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Analog Specialty Services | 25 | 28 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 14% | 12% | 7% | 0% | 0% |
| Digital Specialty Services | | | | 45 | 46 | | | | | 2% |
| Pay & PPV Services | 9 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 0% | 11% | 0% | 10% | 0% |
| Total | 34 | 38 | 40 | 86 | 87 | 10% | 12% | 5% | 115% | 1% |

Table 3.10: Pay, PPV and Specialty Services

Includes bilingual services* 2000 to 2003 includes estimated CPE for ROBTV service Source: CRTC Financial Database

2. French-Language

Table 3.11: Private Commercial Conventional Television and SRC

| | 1000 | | 0001 | | 0000 | | Annuc | ıl Grov | vth % | |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|-------|---------|-------|------|
| Genre (\$000) | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 99 | 00 | 01 | 02 | 03 |
| News (Cat. 1) | 96,726 | 111,698 | 88,947 | 91,087 | 96,731 | 36% | 15% | -20% | 2% | 6% |
| Other Info. (Ćat. 2 to 5) | 49,469 | 53,669 | 40,980 | 44,613 | 52,101 | 3% | 8% | -24% | 9% | 17% |
| Sports (Cat. 6) | 22,430 | 20,674 | 24,884 | 23,642 | 11,626 | -7% | -8% | 20% | -5% | -51% |
| Drama & Comedy (Cat. 7) | 57,974 | 59,800 | 59,502 | 64,591 | 84,874 | -3% | 3% | 0% | 9% | 31% |
| Music/Variety (Cat. 8 & 9) | 38,104 | 37,792 | 24,155 | 32,668 | 26,269 | 17% | -1% | -36% | 35% | -20% |
| Game Show (Cat. 10) | 3,112 | 2,241 | 5,350 | 6,686 | 4,183 | 11% | -28% | 139% | 25% | -37% |
| Human Interest (Cat. 11) | 36,173 | 44,012 | 52,584 | 42,179 | 51,675 | 24% | 22% | 19% | -20% | 23% |
| Other (Cat. 12 to 15) | - | - | - | 233 | 4 | | | | | -98% |
| Total (Cat. 1 to 15) | 303,989 | 329,887 | 296,403 | 305,701 | 327,463 | 14% | 9% | -10% | 3% | 7% |

SRC introduced a new accounting system in April 1999 and in some instances new cost allocation bases are now being used. These figures are therefore not comparable.

Source: CRTC Financial Database

Table 3.12: Pay, PPV and Specialty Services

| 1000 | 0000 | 0001 | 0000 | 0000 | Annual Growth % | | | | |
|--------|---------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 99 | 00 | 01 | 02 | 03 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 73,785 | 83,562 | 99,443 | 111,070 n/a | 130,698 n/a | 6% | 13% | 19% | 12% | 18% |
| 5,405 | 6,798 | 6,750 | 8,848 | 10,572 | 1% | 26% | -1% | 31% | 19% |
| 79,190 | 90,360 | 106,193 | 119,918 | 141,270 | 6% | 14% | 18% | 13% | 18% |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 0% | 44% | 0% | 8% | 0% |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| 12 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 0% | 33% | 0% | 6% | 0% |
| - | 5,405 79,190 9 3 | 73,785 83,562 5,405 6,798 79,190 90,360 9 13 3 3 | 73,785 83,562 99,443 5,405 6,798 6,750 79,190 90,360 106,193 9 13 13 3 3 3 | 73,785 83,562 99,443 111,070 5,405 6,798 6,750 8,848 79,190 90,360 106,193 119,918 9 13 13 14 3 3 3 3 | 73,785 83,562 99,443 111,070 130,698 5,405 6,798 6,750 8,848 10,572 79,190 90,360 106,193 119,918 141,270 9 13 13 14 14 3 3 3 3 3 | 73,785 83,562 99,443 111,070 130,698 6% 5,405 6,798 6,750 8,848 10,572 1% 79,190 90,360 106,193 119,918 141,270 6% 9 13 13 14 14 0% 3 3 3 3 3 0% | 73,785 83,562 99,443 111,070 130,698 6% 13% 5,405 6,798 6,750 8,848 10,572 1% 26% 79,190 90,360 106,193 119,918 141,270 6% 14% 9 13 13 14 14 0% 44% 3 3 3 3 3 0% 0% | 73,785 83,562 99,443 111,070 130,698 6% 13% 19% 5,405 6,798 6,750 8,848 10,572 1% 26% -1% 79,190 90,360 106,193 119,918 141,270 6% 14% 18% 9 13 13 14 14 0% 44% 0% 3 3 3 3 3 3 0% 0% 0% | 73,785 83,562 99,443 111,070 130,698 6% 13% 19% 12% 5,405 6,798 6,750 8,848 10,572 1% 26% -1% 31% 79,190 90,360 106,193 119,918 141,270 6% 14% 18% 13% 9 13 13 14 14 0% 44% 0% 8% 3 3 3 3 3 0% 0% 0% 0% |

* 2000 to 2003 includes estimated CPE for LCN service

Source: CRTC Financial Database

3. Ethnic Specialty Services

| | 1000 | 0000 | 0001 | 0000 | 0000 | Annual Growth % | | | wth % | |
|--|-------|-------|-------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|----|----|-------|------------|
| Genre (\$000) | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 99 | 00 | 01 | 02 | 03 |
| Specialty Services: Analog Services Digital Services | 7,842 | 8,336 | 9,052 | 9,419 262 | 10,917 303 | 7% | 6% | 9% | 4% | 16% 16% |
| Total | 7,842 | 8,336 | 9,052 | 9,681 | 11,220 | 7% | 6% | 9% | 7% | 16% |
| Number of Services Reporting: Analog Specialty Services Digital Specialty Services | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 1 | 4 1 | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% 0% |
| Total | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 0% | 0% | 0% | 25% | 0% |

Table 3.13: Pay & Specialty Services

Source: CRTC Financial Database

E. Canada's Independent Production Companies

• Table 3.14 below lists Canada's top independent production companies ranked by their total production and development expenditures in 2003. Table 3.15 provides the total production and development expenditures of all Canadian independent production companies.

Table 3.14: Top Canadian Independent Production Companies in 2003 (\$ 000,000)

| Total | \$789 |
|---------------------------|--|
| Knightscove Entertainment | 26 |
| CineGroupe | 27* |
| Brightlight Pictures | 29 |
| Peace Arch Entertainment | 29* |
| Remstar Production | 31 |
| DECODE Entertainment | 37 |
| Temple Street | 40 |
| Zone3 | 50 |
| Pebblehut Too | 60 |
| Corus Entertainment | 61* |
| Lions Gate Films | 101 |
| Fireworks Entertainment | 110* |
| Alliance Atlantis | \$ 188 |
| | Fireworks Entertainment Lions Gate Films Corus Entertainment Pebblehut Too Zone3 Temple Street DECODE Entertainment Remstar Production Peace Arch Entertainment Brightlight Pictures CineGroupe Knightscove Entertainment |

Source: Playback © 2004 Brunico Communications Inc. (Website: www.playbackmag.com) Payback notes that the production companies provide the data on a voluntary basis. * Indicates that the magazine's editorial staff have estimated this amount.

| Production and Development Expenditures (\$ in Millions) | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Total Expenditures for Companies with Expenditures Totalling: | | | | | | | |
| • \$25 million or greater | 976 | 1,241 | 1,231 | 1,274 | 1,121 | 1,043 | 789 |
| % of total | 66% | 73% | 71% | 70% | 64% | 64% | 52% |
| less than \$25 million % of total | 499 | 459 | 496 | 557 | 644 | 581 | 724 |
| | 34% | 27% | 29% | 30% | 36% | 36% | 48% |
| Total | 1,475 | 1,700 | 1,727 | 1,831 | 1,765 | 1,624 | 1,513 |
| % Annual Growth | | 15% | 2% | 6% | -4% | -8% | -7% |
| Number of Production Companies With Expenditures Totalling: | | | | | | | |
| • \$25 million or greater | 13 | 19 | 17 | 15 | 13 | 14 | 13 |
| % of total | 12% | 16% | 13% | 13% | 8% | 8% | 8% |
| less than \$25 million% of total | 97 | 99 | 115 | 101 | 142 | 157 | 159 |
| | 88% | 84% | 87% | 87% | 92% | 92% | 92% |
| Total | 110 | 118 | 132 | 116 | 155 | 171 | 172 |
| % Annual Growth | | 7% | 12% | -12% | 34% | 10% | 1% |
| | | | | | | | |

Table 3.15: All Canadian Independent Production Companies

Note: Expenditure amounts are based on information provided by production companies as well as estimates by Playback editorial staff. Expenses are reported on a calendar year basis

Source: Playback © 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003 & 2004 Brunico Communications Inc. (Website: www.playbackmag.com): Independent Production 2003, May 10, 2004 Issue; Independent Production 2002, May 12, 2003 Issue; Independent Production Companies 2001, May 13, 2002 Issue; Independent Production Companies 2000, May 14, 2001 Issue; Who spent what in '99, May 15, 2000 Issue; Independent Production- Production Companies by Volume, May 17, 1999 Issue; Independent Production- Production Companies by Volume, April 20, 1998 Issue

F. Tangible Benefits Resulting from the Transfers of Ownership or Control of Television Broadcasting Undertakings

- When considering applications to transfer ownership or control of a television undertaking, the Commission generally expects significant benefits to be offered to the community in question or to the Canadian broadcasting system as a whole. Since competing applications are not solicited, the onus is on the applicant to demonstrate that the application filed is the best possible proposal under the circumstances and that the benefits proposed in the application are commensurate with the size and nature of the transaction.
- The principal components of the Commission's policies with respect to benefits resulting from the transfer of ownership or control are set out in Application of the Benefits Test at the Time of Transfers of Ownership or Control of Broadcasting Undertakings, Public Notice CRTC 1993-68, 26 May 1993. In The television Policy, the Commission amended its tangible benefits policy with respect to transfers of ownership or control involving television broadcasting undertakings. This amendment requires applicants to make commitments to clear and unequivocal tangible benefits representing financial contributions of at least 10% of the value of the transaction.

• The following table shows the number of English-language and French-language transfers of ownership or control of television broadcasting undertakings from 11 June 1999 to 30 April 2004.

| | <u>English</u> | -Language S | Services | French-Language Services | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------|-------------------|--|
| (\$000,000) | # of Trans. | Value of the Trans- action* | Benefits | | Value of the Trans- actions* | | Total Benefits | |
| June 11/99 to July 31/01 | 10 | 3,582 | 374.2 | 3 | 556 | 55.7 | 429.9 | |
| Aug 1/01 to July 31/02 | 10 | 749 | 78.2 | 1 | 74 | 7.4 | 85.6 | |
| Aug 1/02 to July 31/03 | 2 | 1 | 0.4 | 1 | 1 | 0.0 | 0.4 | |
| Aug 1/03 to April 30/04 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total | 24 | 4,333 | 452.8 | 5 | 631 | 63.0 | 515.9 | |

Table 3.16: Value of Television Transactions and CorrespondingTransfer Benefits for the Period11 June 1999 to 30 April 2004

* Value determined by the Commission for the purpose of calculating transfer benefits.

G. Digital Over-the-Air Television Services

- Digital television (DTV) is a new technology based on the Advanced Television Systems Committee transmission standard (A/53). The new standard has been adopted for use in Canada and is designed to replace the current analog NTSC broadcast system that has been in use in North America for over half a century. The Commission's policies are intended to encourage the transition of the Canadian broadcasting system from analog to digital and high definition technology.
- In A licensing policy to oversee the transition from analog to digital over-the-air television broadcasting, Broadcasting Public Notice CRTC 2002-31, 12 June 2002 (Public Notice 2002-31), the Commission sets out the policy framework for the broadcast of digital over-the-air television services. The policy framework is based on a voluntary, market-driven transition model, without mandated deadlines as well as the principle that digital technology will be treated as a replacement for analog technology.
- In Public Notice 2002-31, the Commission also determined that transitional digital licensees would be allowed to broadcast a maximum of 14 hours per week of programming that is not duplicated on the analog version of the service. A minimum of 50% of this unduplicated high definition programming must be Canadian.
- Additionally, the Commission encourages transitional DTV broadcasters to ensure that two-thirds of their schedule is available in a high definition television format (HDTV) by 31 December 2007¹⁸.

¹⁸ Consistent with recommendation eight of the Task Force on the Implementation of Digital Television report submitted to the Minister of Canadian Heritage in October 1997.

• The following table lists the eleven stations that currently hold transitional digital television licences.

| Market | Language | Source Statio | on |
|-----------|----------|---------------|---|
| Montréal | F | CFJP-TV | TQS |
| Toronto | F | CBLFT | SRC |
| | Е | CBLT | CBC |
| | Е | CITY-TV | СНИМ |
| | E | CFTO-TV | CTV |
| | E | CKXT-TV | Craig |
| | E | CITS-TV | Crossroads (devoted to religious programming) |
| | E | CIII-TV-41 | Global |
| | O/E | OMNI 1 | Rogers (Ethnic station) |
| | O/E | OMNI 2 | Rogers (Ethnic station) |
| Vancouver | E | CIVT-TV | CTV |

Table 3.17: Over-the-Air Transitional Digital Television⁽¹⁾

(1) Number of stations approved but not necessarily on air.

Source: CRTC APP System (APP1205 run 30 July 2004)

E: English; F: Fr ench; O/E: Multi/English

H. Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Services

Specialty Services (Specialty Services Regulations, 1990)

- There are currently 49 Canadian analog specialty services: 28 English-language, 14 French-language, 2 bilingual (English & French) and 5 third-language¹⁹.
- There are also 18 category 1 digital specialty services: 15 English-language²⁰ services that were launched in Fall 2001 and 3 French-language²¹ services that were launched in Fall 2004. These services were approved following a competitive hearing and were licensed on a one-per-genre basis.
- Category 2 specialty services are licensed on a more competitive, open-entry basis. The Commission continues to approve additional category 2 services. To date, licences have been issued to over 291 category 2 specialty services, including 205 English-language, 13 French-language, 63 ethnic or third-language, 10 bilingual. Approximately 48 of these services, 33 English-language and 15 third-language, have been launched.

¹⁹ Languages other than English and French or those of Aboriginal Canadians

²⁰ There were 16 English-language category 1 digital specially services authorized by the Commission in November 2000. One of these, WSTN (Women's Sport Television Network), is no longer in operation.

²¹ There were 5 French-language category 1 digital specialty services authorized by the Commission in November 2000. The licensees of Télé Ha! Ha! and Perfecto, La Chaîne have decided not to launch these services.

Pay Services (Pay Television Regulations, 1990)

- Five English-language and one French-language pay television services were licensed prior to 1995.
- The Commission has also licensed 8 digital pay services.

Pay-Per-View (PPV) Services (Pay Television Regulations, 1990)

- There are six (terrestrial) pay-per-view services: four English-language, one bilingual (English and French) and one French-language.
- There are currently six direct-to-home (DTH) pay-per-view services: four Englishlanguage, one bilingual (English and French), and one French-language.

Vide-on-Demand (VOD) Services (Pay Television Regulations, 1990)

• As of 30 September 2004, there were 11 licensed video-on-demand programming undertakings.

1. Financial Results for Pay, PPV and Specialty Analog & Digital Services

• The following table provides the 2003 financial results²² of Pay, PPV and Specialty Analog and Digital services. Services are sorted by launch date.

| | | | | | А | ugust 31, 2003 | 3 | (000) | |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------|---------|---------|----|---------------------|---|---------|--------|
| Launched | Service | Genre | | # of | | Total | | PBIT | - |
| | 1 | | | Subscr. | | Revenue \$ | | \$ | Margin |
| Sep-84 | - MuchMusic - TSN (Sports Network, The) | Music Video - Rock/Altern./Rap | | 6,725 | | 45,875 | | 12,148 | 26% |
| | - ISN (Sports Network, The) | Sports | A | 7,787 | • | 175,559 | | 32,886 | 19% |
| | I | | Average | 7,256 | 2 | 110,717 | | 22,517 | 20% |
| | - YTV | Kids/Teens/Family | | 8,161 | | 78,824 | | 29,517 | 37% |
| Sep-88 | - Weather/Météomédia (b) | Information - Weather | | 9,500 | | 37,599 | | 8,603 | 23% |
| | - VisionTV | Religious (non-profit) | | 7,758 | | 16,145 | | 1,986 | 12% |
| Jul-89 | - Newsworld | News & Information (non-profit) | | 9,101 | | 69,740 | (| 3,891) | -6% |
| | | | Average | 8,630 | 4 | 50,577 | | 9,054 | 18% |
| | - Showcase | Drama & Film | | 5,692 | | 39,323 | | 2,385 | 6% |
| | - Bravo! | Perform. & Visual Arts | | 5,842 | | 32,266 | | 5,909 | 18% |
| Jan-95 | - Discovery Channel, The | Nature/Science & Tech. | | 6,790 | | 59,747 | | 16,356 | 27% |
| Jan-95 | - W (Women's Television Network | Lifestyle - Women | | 6,269 | | 42,341 | | 12,309 | 29% |
| | - CMT (Country Music Television) | Music Video - Country | | 7,757 | | 14,824 | | 3,193 | 22% |
| | - Life Network, The | Doc. & Information | | 5,708 | | 34,693 | | 2,261 | 7% |
| | <u>.</u> | | Average | 6,343 | 6 | 37, 199 | | 7,069 | 19% |
| | - Score, The | Sports - Video Highlights | | 5,318 | | 19,246 | (| 896) | -5% |
| | - Space | Science Fiction | | 4,751 | | 36,517 | | 6,446 | 18% |
| | - Teletoon/Télétoon (b) | Animated Programming | | 6,019 | | 59,584 | | 26,618 | 45% |
| | - History Television, The | Information - History | | 5,242 | | 25,399 | | 1,087 | 4% |
| Fall-97 | - HGTV Canada | Lifestyle - House & Garden | | 4,857 | | 29,733 | | 9,559 | 32% |
| | - Comedy Network, The | Comedy | | 4.821 | | 34,779 | | 8,935 | 26% |
| | - Outdoor Life Network | Info - Adv./Outdoor/Recreat. | | 4,845 | | 12,229 | | 3,281 | 27% |
| | - Prime TV | Lifestyle - 50+ | | 4,893 | | 26,307 | | 10,953 | 42% |
| | - Newsnet | News - Headlines | | 7,021 | | 13,176 | (| 1,567) | -12% |
| Mar-98 | - Pulse 24 (CP24) | News & Inf Reg. Ont. | | 2,704 | | 8,316 | (| 775) | -9% |
| | , , , | Ū | Average | 5,047 | 10 | 26,529 | | 6,364 | 24% |
| | - MuchMoreMusic | Music Video - Adult Contemp. | | 5,956 | | 14,472 | | 3,834 | 26% |
| Fall 98 | - Treehouse | Children | | 5,299 | | 8,732 | | 3,448 | 39% |
| | - Rogers Sportsnet | Sports | | 6,784 | | 104,709 | | 4,977 | 5% |
| • | | | Average | 6,013 | 3 | 42,637 | | 4,086 | 10% |
| | - Canadian Learning | | | | | | | | |
| Fall 00 | Channel (CLT) | Learning / Education | | 3,580 | | 11,493 | | 4,045 | 35% |
| Fall 99 | - Star-TV | Entertainment Info | | 3,842 | | 13,784 | | 2,545 | 18% |
| | - ROBTV | News - Business | | 4,388 | | 16,169 | | 551 | 3% |
| • | I | | Average | 3,937 | 3 | 13,815 | | 2,380 | 17% |
| = " oc | - Food Network Canada | Lifestyle - Food | | 4,048 | | 17,563 | | 5,713 | 33% |
| <i>⊢all 00</i> | - Food Network Canada - Talk-TV | Information - Talk | | 4,296 | | 4,563 | | 2,713 | 59% |
| | 1 | | Average | 4,172 | 2 | 11,063 | | 4,213 | 38% |
| | | ialty Satisas | | | 30 | 1 102 706 | | 215 120 | 19% |
| 1017 | AL - English-Language Speci | aity Services | Average | 5,858 | 30 | 1,103,706 36,790 | | 215,129 | 1970 |
| | | | Average | 5,050 | | 50,790 | | 7,171 | |

Table 3.18: English-Language Analog Specialty Services

Note: (b) = bilingual

 $^{^{\}rm 22}$ Based on services reporting to the CRTC.

Table 3.19: French-Language Analog Specialty Services

| | | | | | A | ugust 31, 2003 | (000) | |
|----------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|----|----------------|----------|--------|
| Launched | Service | Genre | | # of | | Total | PBIT | - |
| | | | | Subscr. | | Revenue \$ | \$ | Margir |
| | - VRAK TV (Canal Famille) | Children / Family Progr. | | 2,210 | - | 17,095 | 6,351 | 37% |
| | - MusiquePlus | Music Video | | 2,064 | | 15,607 | 1,723 | 11% |
| Sep-88 | - RDS (Réseau des Sports) | Sports | | 2,148 | | 76,932 | 15,650 | 20% |
| | - TV5 | Cdn./ Intern. Franc. Progr. (Non-F | Profit) | 5,952 | | 12,043 | (32) | 0% |
| | - Météomédia/Weather (b) | Information - Weather | | n/a | | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | | A | lverage | 3,094 | 4 | 30,419 | 5,923 | 19% |
| Jan-95 | - Canal D | Doc / Films / Series / Perf. Arts | | 2,105 | | 24,698 | 10,006 | 41% |
| Jan-95 | - RDI (Réseau de l'information) | News & Information (Non-Profit) | | 9,034 | | 42,006 | 228 | 1% |
| | | A | lverage | 5,570 | 2 | 33,352 | 5,117 | 15% |
| | - Canal Vie | Lifestyle / Health | | 1,721 | | 27,890 | 11,503 | 41% |
| Can 07 | - LCN - Le Canal Nouvelles | News & Information | | 1,644 | | 16,241 | 8,153 | 50% |
| Sep-97 | - Musimax | Music Video - All Forms | | 1,612 | | 8,050 | 1,292 | 16% |
| | - Teletoon/Télétoon (b) | Animated Programming | | n/a | | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | | А | lverage | 1,659 | 3 | 17,394 | 6,983 | 40% |
| | - Canal Évasion | Tourism / Adv. / Travel | | 1,123 | | 4,373 | (134) | -3% |
| Jan-00 | - Canal Z | Science/Tech/Sc.Fiction | | 1,129 | | 9,848 | (844) | -9% |
| Jan-00 | - Historia | History | | 1,129 | | 7,619 | (1,104) | -14% |
| e | - Séries+ | Cdn. & Intern. Drama Progr., | | 1,129 | | 13,596 | 3,617 | 27% |
| | | A | lverage | 1,127 | 4 | 8,859 | 383 | 4% |
| Fall 01 | - ARTV | Arts | | 1,557 | 1 | 10,925 | (67) | -1% |
| TOTAL | - French-Language Specialty S | Services | | | 16 | 286,922 | 56,341 | 20% |
| | | A | lverage | 2,468 | 14 | 20,494 | 4,024 | |

(b) Denotes bilingual (English and French) services. Financial results for these services are reported with English-language specialty services

Table 3.20: Ethnic Specialty Analog Services

| | | | | August 31, 2003 | (000) | |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------------|-------|--------|
| Launched | <u>Service</u> | Language | # of | Total | PB | IT |
| | | | Subscr. | Revenue \$ | \$ | Margin |
| 1984 | - Fairchild TV | Chinese -Predominately Cantonese | 313 | 21,004 | 3,446 | 16% |
| 1984 | - Telelatino | Italian / Hispanic | 3,229 | 12,277 | 4,032 | 33% |
| 1992 | - Talentvision | Chinese -Predominately Mandarin | 183 | 3,477 | (957) | -28% |
| 1997 | ATN (Asian Television Network) | South Asian - Predominately Hindi | 52 | 3,775 | 378 | 10% |
| 1999 | - Odyssey | Greek | 11 | 820 | 117 | 14% |
| TOTA | AL - Ethnic Specialty Services | 3 | | 5 41,354 | 7,015 | 17% |
| | | Average | | 8,271 | 1,403 | |

| | | | | August 31, 2003 | (000) | |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|--------|
| Launched | <u>Name</u> | Lang./Type | # of | Total | PBIT | |
| | | | Subscr. | Revenue \$ | \$ | Margin |
| | - SuperÉcran | f PAY | 453 | 45,558 | 13,106 | 29% |
| 1983-4 | - MovieCentral (SuperChannel) | e PAY | 548 | 62,891 | 20,849 | 33% |
| | - TMN (Movie Network,The) | e PAY | 892 | 89,427 | 18,686 | 21% |
| 1988 | - Family Channel, The | e PAY | 4,538 | 41,343 | 13,913 | 34% |
| 1992 | - Shaw Pay-Per-View | e Terrestrial PPV | 475 | 14,837 | 2,247 | 15% |
| 1992 | - Viewers Choice Canada | e Terrestrial PPV | 986 | 20,970 | 4,729 | 23% |
| 1995 | - Encore Avenue (MovieMax!) | e PAY | 369 | 8,756 | 4,556 | 52% |
| 1995 | - Moviepix! | e PAY | 1,206 | 15,597 | 6,859 | 44% |
| | - Canal Indigo | f Terrestrial PPV | 376 | 4,437 | (371) | -8% |
| 1997 | - Canal Indigo | f DTH PPV | 186 | 1,491 | 466 | 31% |
| 1997 | - Shaw Pay-Per-View | e DTH PPV | 277 | 5,095 | 1,170 | 23% |
| | - Viewers Choice Canada | e DTH PPV | 322 | 5,148 | 2,033 | 39% |
| | Subtotal (Services launched | 1983 to 1997) | | 315,552 | 88,244 | 28% |
| 2000 | - Bell ExpressVu | b DTH PPV | na | 29,437 | 3,446 | 12% |
| 2001 | - Bell ExpressVu | b Terrestrial PPV | na | na | na | na |
| 2001 | Breakaway | e Terrestrial & DTH PPV | na | 1,821 | - | 0% |
| Total I | Pay & PPV Services - English & Fr | ench-Languages | 15 | 346,810 | 91,690 | 26% |

Table 3.21: English and French-Language Pay & PPV Services

Table 3.22: Digital Category 1 and 2 Pay &Specialty Services

| | | | | | August 31, 20 | 003 (\$000) | |
|----------|--|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|--------|
| Launched | Service | Genre | Type | <u># of</u> | Revenue | PBIT | • |
| Launcheu | Service | Genie | <u>Type</u> | Subscr. | \$ | \$ | Margin |
| | Category 1 Digital Services: Eng | lish Language | | | | | |
| | ¹ Biography Channel, The | Biographies | Sp 1 | 619 | 3,264 | (648) | -20% |
| | 2 Book Television: The Channel | Literature | Sp 1 | 507 | 2,433 | (104) | -4% |
| | 3 Canadian Documentary Channel, The | Documentary | Sp 1 | 624 | 2,605 | (1,252) | -48% |
| | 4 Country Canada | Rural Info & Entertainmen | t Sp 1 | 522 | 1,934 | (2,064) | -107% |
| | 5 CTV Travel (Travel TV) | Travel | Sp 1 | 490 | 2,513 | (894) | -36% |
| | 6 Discovery Health Network | Health | Sp 1 | 639 | 2,697 | (3,247) | -120% |
| | 7 Fashion Television: The Channel | Fashion/Art | Sp 1 | 573 | 2,581 | (953) | -37% |
| Fall 01 | ⁸ iChannel | Public Affairs | Sp 1 | 640 | 2,146 | (2,248) | -105% |
| | 9 Independent Film Channel, The | Independent Film Productions | Sp 1 | 726 | 3,139 | (4,133) | -132% |
| | ¹⁰ Men TV (M) | Men | Sp 1 | 632 | 2,964 | (822) | -28% |
| | 11 MTV Canada | Teen | Sp 1 | 630 | 6,576 | (3,300) | -50% |
| | 12 Mystery | Mystery & Suspense | Sp 1 | 687 | 3,271 | (1,135) | -35% |
| | ¹³ One: Canada's Mind, Body & Spirit Channel | Holistic Health | Sp 1 | 745 | 2,636 | (767) | -29% |
| | 14 PrideVision | Gay/Lesbian | Sp 1 | 21 | 1,618 | (1,395) | -86% |
| | ¹⁵ TechTV | Technology | Sp 1 | 620 | 3,210 | (35) | -1% |
| | 16 WTSN <i>(1)</i> | Women's Sports | Sp 1 | 427 | 1,422 | (3,173) | -223% |
| | Category 1 Digital Services - | Total | 16 | | 45,010 | (26,171) | -58% |
| | | | Average | 569 | 2,813 | (1,636) | |

Table 3.22: Digital Category 1 and 2 Pay &Specialty Services (Cont'd)

| | | | | | August 31, 2 | 003 (\$000) | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|
| unched | Service | Genre | Type | # of | Revenue | PBIT | Γ |
| <u>_aunonea</u> | | <u>1996</u> | Subscr. | \$ | \$ | Margii | |
| | Category 2 Digital Services: Eng | lish Language | | | | | |
| | 1 Animal Planet | Animals | Sp 2 | 917 | 2,249 | (1,023) | -45% |
| | 2 BBC Canada | UK Drama | Sp 2 | 695 | 2,954 | (3,010) | -102% |
| | ³ BBC Kids | Kids & Youth | Sp 2 | 339 | 1,186 | (3,664) | -309% |
| | 4 BPM:TV | Dance | Sp 2 | 368 | 443 | (379) | -86% |
| | 5 Court TV Canada | Law & Order | Sp 2 | 822 | 3,254 | (763) | -239 |
| | ⁶ DejaView | Classic Drama | Sp 2 | 669 | 2,363 | (943) | -40% |
| | 7 Discovery Civilization Channel | People/History | Sp 2 | 595 | 1,518 | (1,123) | -749 |
| | 8 Discovery Kids | Kids & Youth | Sp 2 | 592 | 1,923 | (1,151) | -60% |
| | 9 Drive In Classics | B Movies | Sp 2 | 479 | 1,640 | (395) | -249 |
| | ¹⁰ Edge TV <i>(1)</i> | Alternative Music Video | Sp 2 | 328 | 461 | (2,959) | -6429 |
| | 11 ESPN Classics | Classic Sports | Sp 2 | 435 | 1,437 | (2,267) | -1589 |
| | 12 Fox Sports World | Cricket/Rugby/Soccer | Sp 2 | 479 | 1,934 | (2,623) | -1369 |
| | ¹³ Green Channel, The | Environmental Issues | Sp 2 | 23 | 77 | (956) | -12399 |
| | 14 Leafs TV | Maple Leaf Hockey | Sp 2 | 85 | 1,109 | (5,016) | -4529 |
| all 01 | 15 Lonestar | Action/Western Drama | Sp 2 | 643 | 2,478 | (337) | -149 |
| anor | ¹⁶ MSNBC Canada | US & Cdn. News | Sp 2 | 286 | 1,105 | (497) | -459 |
| | 17 MTV 2 | Pop Music Video | Sp 2 | 223 | 451 | (1,590) | -3539 |
| | 18 MuchLOUD | Hard Rock/ Alternative Mus | sic Sp 2 | 30 | 104 | (507) | -4899 |
| | ¹⁹ MuchVibe | Urban Music Video | Sp 2 | 357 | 453 | (297) | -669 |
| | 20 National Geographic Channel | Geography/ Science | Sp 2 | 642 | 2,902 | (4,418) | -1529 |
| | ²¹ NHL Network, The | Hockey | Sp 2 | 446 | 3,306 | (3,342) | -1019 |
| | 22 Racing Network Canada, The | Horse Racing | Sp 2 | 254 | 1,110 | (9,380) | -845% |
| | 23 Raptors NBA TV | Raptors Basketball | Sp 2 | 409 | 2,720 | (2,397) | -88% |
| | ²⁴ Scream | Horror Drama | Sp 2 | 775 | 2,581 | (979) | -389 |
| | 25 SexTV: The Channel | Sex/ Relationships | Sp 2 | 465 | 1,705 | (1,050) | -62% |
| | ²⁶ Showcase Action | Action Drama | Sp 2 | 885 | 4,296 | (2,463) | -579 |
| | 27 Showcase Diva | Romance Drama | Sp 2 | 766 | 3,512 | (3,313) | -949 |
| | 28 TV Land | Classic Drama | Sp 2 | 608 | 2,500 | (1,641) | -66% |
| | 29 Xtreme Sports | Extreme Sports | Sp 2 | 441 | 1,798 | (422) | -23% |
| | ³⁰ Moviola (2) | Short film | Sp 2 | 459 | 1,699 | (172) | -10% |
| | Total Category 2 Digital Service | | 30 | | 55,268 | (59,076) | -1079 |
| | | | lverage | 484 | 1,842 | (1,969) | |
| | Category 2 Digital Services: Thi | | | | | | |
| | 1 Festival Portuguese Television | Portuguese | Sp 2 | 6 | 1,000 | (186) | -199 |
| Fall 01 | 2 Odyssey 2 | Ethnic - Greek | Sp 2 | 3 | 194 | 33 | 179 |
| | 3 <u>SSTV</u> | 50% Punjabi & 25% Hindi | Sp 2 | 6 | 402 | 16 | 49 |
| | Total Category 2 Digital Servic | | 3 | F | 1,597 | (138) | -9% |
| | Ostanomi 2 Disital Comisso | | Verage | 5 | 532 | (46) | 4040 |
| | Category 2 Digital Services | | 33 Average | 440 | 56,864 1,723 | (59,214) (1,794) | -104% |
| | | | - | 440 | | | |
| | Total Category 1 & 2 Digital Serv | ICes | 49 | - | 101,874 | (85,385) | -84% |

Table 3.23: Summary Totals Specialty, Pay & PPV Services

| | Number of | August 3 | 1,2003 (\$0 |)0) | |
|--|--------------|-----------|-------------|--------|--|
| | <u>Units</u> | | PBIT | Г | |
| | Reporting | \$ | \$ | Margin | |
| English-Language Analog Specialty Services | 30 | 1,103,706 | 215,129 | 19% | |
| English-Language Category 1 Digital Specialty Services | 16 | 45,010 | (26,171) | -58% | |
| English-Language Category 2 Digital Specialty Services | 30 | 55,268 | (59,076) | -107% | |
| Total English-Language Specialty Services | 76 | 1,203,984 | 129,881 | 11% | |
| French-Language Specialty Services | 14 | 286,922 | 56,341 | 20% | |
| Third-Language Specialty Services | 5 | 41,354 | 7,015 | 17% | |
| Third-Language Category 2 Digital Specialty Services | 3 | 1,597 | (138) | -9% | |
| Total Third-Language Specialty Services | 8 | 42,951 | 6,877 | 16% | |
| Total Specialty Services (2) | 98 | 1,533,856 | 193,100 | 13% | |
| Pay & PPV Services (English & French-language) | 14 | 346,810 | 91,690 | 26% | |
| Total Specialty, Pay & PPV Services | 112 | 1,880,666 | 284,790 | 15% | |

Notes to tables 3.18 to 3.23:

(b) Denotes bilingual (English / French) service. Financial results for this service are reported with the English-language specialty services.

(1) As of 3 November 2003, Edge TV and WTSN were no longer broadcasting.

(2) Includes revised 2003 financial results for the English-language category 2 digital specialty service Moviola.

Legend:

Language: E-English; F-French; B-English/French

Type: Sp 1-Digital Category 1 Specialty; Sp 2-Digital Category 2 Specialty; Pay 2- Category 2 Digital Pay Service; PPV-Terrestrial Pay-Per-View Service; DTHPPV-Direct-to-home Pay-Per-View Service

Source: CRTC Financial Database

2. Companies with Significant Ownership Interests in Specialty, Pay, PPV and VOD Analog and Digital Services

Table 3.24: The following Table Provides a Listing of the Companieswith Significant Ownership Interest in Specialty, Pay, PPV andVOD Services as at 31 July 2004

| Alliance Atlantis | Language | Direct/Indirect Voting Interest |
|--|----------|---------------------------------------|
| Analog Specialty Services: | | |
| Life Network, The | е | 100% |
| • Showcase | е | 100% |
| History Television, The | е | 100% |
| HGTV Canada (Home & Garden Television) | е | 80.24% |
| Food Network Canada | е | 57.61% |
| • Séries+ | f | 50% |
| • Historia | f | 50% |
| The Score (Headline Sports) | е | 25.98% |
| Category 1 Digital Specialty Services: | | |
| Independent Film Channel, The | е | 95% |
| Discovery Health Network | е | 80% |
| PrideVision | е | 2.57% |
| One: The Body, Mind & Spirit | е | 29.9% |
| Category 2 Digital Specialty Services: | | |
| Showcase Diva | е | 100% |
| Showcase Action | е | 100% |
| • BBC Canada | е | 80% |
| • BBC Kids | е | 80% |
| National Geographic Canada | е | 64% |
| • Scream | е | 49% |
| | | Direct/Indirect |
| | | Voting |
| Astral Media | Language | Interest |
| Analog Specialty Services: | | |
| VRAK-TV (Canal Famille) | f | 100% |
| Canal D | f | 100% |
| Canal Vie | f | 100% |
| • Canal Z | f | 100% |
| • Historia | f | 50% |
| • Séries+ | f | 50% |
| MusiquePlus | f | 50% |
| • Musimax | f | 50% |
| Teletoon / Télétoon | b | 40% |
| Pay Services: | | |
| Moviepix! (The Classic Channel) | е | 100% |
| • TMN (Movie Network, The) | e | 100% |
| • SuperÉcran | f | 100% |
| Family Channel, The | е | 100% |
| PPV Services: (Terrestrial & DTH): | | |
| Viewers Choice Canada | е | 50.1% |
| Canal Indigo | f | 20.04% |

| BCE | Language | Direct/Indirect Voting Interest |
|--|----------|---------------------------------------|
| PPV Service (Terrestrial & DTH): • Bell ExpressVu | b | 100% |
| Bell Globemedia BCE Inc. holds 68.5% voting interest in Bell Globemedia Inc. | | |
| Analog Specialty Services: | | |
| Newsnet | е | 100% |
| • TalkTV | е | 100% |
| • ROBTv | е | 100% |
| Comedy Network, The | е | 100% |
| TSN (Sports Network, The) | e | 80% |
| RDS - Réseau des Sports | f | 80% |
| Discovery Channel, The | е | 64% |
| Outdoor Life Network (OLN) | е | 33.34% |
| • ARTV | f | 16% |
| Category 1 Digital Specialty Services: | | |
| CTV Travel | е | 100% |
| • WTSN (2) | е | 80% |
| RDS Info-Sports (Réseau Info Sports) | f | 80% |
| Category 2 Digital Specialty Services: | | |
| ESPN Classic Canada | е | 80% |
| Discovery Civilization Channel | е | 64% |
| Animal Planet | е | 64% |
| NHL Network, The | е | 17.14% |
| Raptors NBA-TV | е | 15.44% |
| • Leaf TV | е | 15.44% |
| PPV Services (Terrestrial & DTH): | | |
| Viewer's Choice Canada | е | 19.96% |
| • Canal Indigo (4) | f | 15.98% |
| | | |

| CanWest | Language | Direct/Indirect Voting Interest |
|---|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Analog Specialty Service: • Prime TV | е | 100% |
| Category 1 Digital Specialty Services: • MenTV (M) • Mystery • Canal Mystère (13ième rue) (5) | e e f | 49% 50% 45.05% |
| Category 2 Digital Specialty Services: • Cool TV • DejaView • Fox Sports World Canada • Lonestar • Xtreme Sports | e e e e | 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% |

| CBC / SRC | Language | Direct/Indirect Voting Interest |
|---|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| Analog Specialty Services: • Newsworld • RDI – Réseau de l'information • ARTV | e f f | 100% 100% 37% |
| Category 1 Digital Specialty Services: • Country Canada • Canadian Documentary Channel, The | e e | 100% 29% |
| Pay Service: • Galaxie (Pay Audio) | e/f | 100% |

| СНИМ | Language | Direct/Indirect Voting Interest |
|--|----------|---------------------------------------|
| Analog Specialty Services: | | |
| • Bravo! | е | 100% |
| MuchMusic | е | 100% |
| MuchMoreMusic | е | 100% |
| • Space | е | 100% |
| • Star-TV | е | 100% |
| Pulse24 (CP24) | e | 70.1% |
| Canadian Learning Television (CLT) | е | 60% |
| MusiquePlus | f | 50% |
| • Musimax | f | 50% |
| Category 1 Digital Specialty Services: | | |
| FashionTelevision: The Channel | е | 100% |
| Book Television: The Channel | e | 60% |
| Category 2 Digital Specialty Services: | | |
| Drive-in Classics | е | 100% |
| MuchLOUD | e | 100% |
| MuchMoreRETRO | e | 100% |
| MuchVibe | е | 100% |
| SexTV: The Channel | e | 100% |
| Court TV Canada | e | 60% |

| Содесо | Language | Direct/Indirect Voting Interest |
|--|----------|---------------------------------------|
| PPV (Terrestrial & DTH) & VOD Services: • Canal Indigo – PPV • Cogeco Câble – Regional VOD | e e/f | 32% 100% |

| Corus (1) | Language | Direct/Indirect Voting Interest |
|---|----------|---------------------------------------|
| Analog Specialty Services: | | |
| • YTV | e | 100% |
| • TreeHouse | e | 100% |
| W (Women's Television Network) | е | 100% |
| CMT (Country Music Television) | е | 90% |
| Telelatino (Ethnic Service: Italian & Hispanic/Spanish) | 0 | 50.5% |
| • Teletoon/Télétoon* | b | 40% |
| Food Network Canada | e | 22.59% |
| Category 1 Digital Specialty Services: • Canadian Documentary Channel, The | е | 53% |
| Category 2 Digital Specialty Services: | | |
| • Edge TV (3) | е | 100% |
| Discovery Kids | е | 80% |
| • Scream | е | 51% |
| Video Italia (Ethnic Service) | 0 | 50.5% |
| Leonardo World (Ethnic Service) | 0 | 50.5% |
| Pay & VOD Services: | | |
| MovieCentral (SuperChannel) – Pay | e | 100% |
| Encore Avenue (MovieMax!) – Pay | e | 100% |
| MaxTrax (Pay Audio) | e/f | 100% |
| National VOD | e/f | 100% |

*20% of the 40% voting interest is held by Nelvana Limited, a company that produces and distributes children and family productions. Corus Entertainment Inc. holds 97.71% voting interest in Nelvana Limited. Corus also holds 7.41% voting interest in Astral Media Inc.

| Quebecor Media | Language | Direct/Indirect Voting Interest |
|--|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Quebecor inc. holds 54.72% in Quebecor Media Inc. | | |
| Analog Specialty Services: • Pulse 24 (CP24) | e | 29.9% |
| TVA Group Inc.Quebecor Media Inc. holds 99.9% voting interest in TVA Group Inc. | | |
| Analog Specialty Services: • LCN - Le Canal Nouvelles • Canal Évasion | f f | 100% 8.31% |
| Category 1 Digital Specialty Services: • MenTV (M) • Mystery • LCN Argent (LCN Affaires) • Canal Mystère (13ième rue) (5) | e e f f | 51% 50% 100% 45.05% |
| PPV (Terrestrial & DTH) and VOD Services: Canal Indigo – PPV Illico sur demande – Regional VOD | f f/e | 20% 94.5% |

| Rogers Media | Language | Direct/Indirect Voting Interest |
|--|----------|---------------------------------------|
| Analog Specialty Service: | | |
| Rogers Sportsnet | e | 80% |
| Outdoor Life Network (OLN) | е | 33.3% |
| Category 1 Digital Specialty Services: | | |
| Biography Channel, The | е | 40% |
| • TechTV | е | 33.33% |
| Canal Mystère (13ième rue) (5) | f | 9.9% |
| Category 2 Digital Specialty Services: | | |
| MSNBC Canada | е | 33.3% |
| PPV (Terrestrial & DTH) and VOD Services: | | |
| Sports/Specials Pay-per-View – PPV | е | 80% |
| Viewer's Choice Canada – PPV | е | 24.95% |
| Canal Indigo – PPV | f | 9.98% |
| Rogers Cable – Regional VOD | e/f | 100% |

Note: Rogers also holds 7.20% voting interest in Astral Media and 10.82% voting interest in Rawlco Inc. Rogers also holds 4.01% and 5.30% voting interests in Cogeco Câble Inc. and Cogeco Inc. respectively.

| Shaw (1) | Language | Direct/Indirect Voting Interest |
|---|----------|---------------------------------------|
| Category 1 Digital Specialty Services: • Biography Channel, The • TechTV | e e | 40% 33.33% |
| Category 2 Digital Specialty Service: • MSNBC Canada | е | 33.33% |
| PPV & VODServices (Terrestrial & DTH): Shaw Pay-per-View – PPV Videon CableSystems Inc., Regional VOD | e e/f | 100% 100% |

Sources: CRTC Acquisition & Ownership Policy Section, Industry Analysis Division and CRTC Decisions

Notes to Table 3.24:

- Legend: Language: e = English; f = French; o = Other; b=English/French; PPV = Pay-Per-View; VOD = Video-on-Demand
- Percentage of ownership interest indicated is related to the percentage of direct and indirect voting interest.
- Includes only category 2 services that have been launched as of 31 July 2004.

(1) Shaw Communications Inc. is affiliated with Corus Entertainment Inc. as J.R. Shaw has voting control of both companies.

(2) As of 30 September 2003 WTSN was no longer broadcasting.

(3) As of 3 November 2003, Edge TV was no longer broadcasting.

(4) Comprised of 8% held through TQS inc. and 7.98% held through Viewer's Choice Canada.

(5) As of September 2004, Quebecor owns 100% of Canal Mystère.

I. Ethnic Programming Services

- Section 3 (d) (iii) of the *Broadcasting Act* (the Act) states, in part, that the Canadian broadcasting system should reflect the circumstances and aspirations of all Canadians including the multicultural and multiracial nature of Canadian society.
- The principal components of the Commission's policy on ethnic broadcasting are set out in the *Ethnic broadcasting policy*, Public Notice CRTC 1999-117, 16 July 1999 (the Ethnic Policy). Among other things, the policy provides a framework for the licensing of an array of radio and television services in languages relevant to Canadian ethnocultural communities.
- Pursuant to the Ethnic Policy, ethnic television stations are required to devote at least 60% of their schedules to ethnic programming, and at least 50% of their schedules must consist of third-language programming.
- Ethnic programming is defined as programming directed to any culturally or racially distinct group other than one that is Aboriginal Canadian, or from France or the British Isles. Such programming may be in any language or combination of languages.
- Third-language programming is programming in languages other than English and French or those of Aboriginal Canadians.

1. Over-the-air Ethnic Television Stations

As a way of reflecting the circumstances and aspirations of the multicultural and multiracial nature of Canadian society and within the framework of the Ethnic Policy, the Commission has licensed four ethnic conventional television stations serving the following markets:

i) Montréal

CJNT-TV was approved in August 1995. This station is currently owned and operated by Global Communications Limited.

CJNT-TV is required to broadcast ethnic programs directed towards not less than 18 distinct ethnic groups monthly and 25 annually. It also broadcasts in at least 15 different languages monthly and 25 annually.

ii) Toronto

There are currently two ethnic conventional television stations licensed to serve the Toronto market. Both of these stations are owned and operated by Rogers Broadcasting Limited. • **OMNI 1** (formerly CFMT-TV) operates in the metropolitan Toronto/Hamilton area with retransmitters in Ottawa and London making it available to approximately 70% of all Ontario residents²³. This station was approved in December 1978.

OMNI 1 is required to broadcast on a monthly basis, ethnic programs directed towards not less than 18 distinct ethnic groups in a minimum of 15 different languages.

• **OMNI 2** was approved in April 2002. This station provides programming of interest to the Asian and African communities in the Toronto/Hamilton area with transmitters²⁴ in Ottawa and London.

OMNI 2 was launched in September 2002 and is required to broadcast to a minimum of 22 ethnic groups in at least 18 different languages per month.

iii) Vancouver

Channel M was approved in February 2002. This station is operated by Multivan Broadcast Limited Partnership and was launched on June 27, 2003. In CHNM-TV Vancouver – New transmitter in Victoria, Broadcasting Decision CRTC 2003-594, 3 December 2003, the Commission also approved a retransmitter in the Victoria market.

Channel M is required to broadcast ethnic programming directed to at least 22 ethnic groups in a minimum of 22 distinct languages per month.

The following table outlines the languages of ethnic programming scheduled for broadcast during a typical week in September 2004. This information was provided by each station.

²³ Licence renewal for ethnic television station CFMT-TV, Decision CRTC 2000-772, 21 December 2000

²⁴ CJMT-TV (OMNI 2) Toronto – New transmitters in Ottawa and London, Broadcasting Decision CRTC 2003-602, 17 December 2003

| Number of 3rd Languages 17 18 19 22 English & French-Language Ethnic Programming - English - French 1.5 12.5 21.0 18.0 53.0 Total English & French 4.0 12.5 22.5 18.0 57.0 | Language | CJNT-TV Montréal | OMNI 1 Toron | OMNI 2 to (1) | Channel M Vancouver | Total |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|-------|
| - African | Third Language Ethnic Programming | | | | | |
| - Albanian 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Ambaric 9.0 2.0 2.0 10 10 - Arobic 9.0 2.0 2.0 3.5 3.5 Bengali 1.0 1.7.0 13.0 32.0 3.5 Chinese - Contonese 2.0 17.0 13.0 32.0 4.0 Chinese - Mandarin 2.0 1.0 0.5 7.0 19.5 Creele 4.0 0.5 2.0 4.0 4.0 Estonian 0.5 2.0 4.5 1.5 1.5 Geread 0.5 2.0 4.5 1.5 1.5 Holdin 2.5 14.0 1.5 18.0 3.0 3.0 Japanese 5.0 4.0 1.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 Korean 1.5 2.0 2.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 | | | | | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| - Ambaric - Arabic - 0 2.0 2.0 1.0 - Armenion 1.5 2.0 1.0 3.5 - Bengdi - 1.0 12.0 3.5 - Chinese - Cantonese 2.0 17.0 13.0 32.0 - Chinese - Mandarin 2.0 10.5 7.0 19.5 - Creech 1.0 0.5 0.5 0.5 - Creech 0.0 0.5 0.5 0.5 - Gerenk 5.0 4.0 1.5 10.5 - Hersew 1.5 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0 - Hungarian 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 - Intalian 20.5 22.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 - Inturanian 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 - Inturanian 0.5 0.0 2.0 4.0 0.0 1.0 - Portiguese 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 | | | 1.0 | | 1.0 | |
| - Arabic 9.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 3.0 - Armenion 1.5 2.0 1.0 1.0 3.5 - Bengali 2.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 3.0 - Chinese - Cantonese 2.0 1.0 1.0 3.0 32.0 - Creole 4.0 0.5 2.0 4.5 4.0 4.0 4.0 5.0 4.0 5.0 4.0 5.0 4.0 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.0 2.0 4.5 1.5 1.0 1.0 2.0 2.5 4.5.0 4.0 1.5 1.0 2.0 2.5 45.0 1.0 2.0 2.0 2.5 45.0 1.0 2.0 2.0 3.0 3.5 9.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 | | | 1.0 | 1.0 | | |
| - Armenian 1.5 2.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 4.5 1.0 | | 9.0 | | | 2 0 | |
| - Bengali 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Chinese - Mandarin 2.0 17.0 13.0 32.0 - Creele 4.0 0.5 7.0 19.5 - Creele 4.0 - 4.0 - Estonian 0.5 2.0 4.5 - Gereman 2.0 0.5 2.0 4.5 - Greek 5.0 4.0 1.5 10.5 10.5 - Hindi 2.5 14.0 1.5 18.0 1.0 2.0 2.5 45.0 - Hungarian 1.0 2.0 2.5 45.0 4.5 - - 1.0 2.0 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>2.0</td><td>2.0</td><td>2.0</td><td></td></td<> | | | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | |
| - Chinese - Contonese 2.0 17.0 13.0 32.0 - Chinese - Mandarin 2.0 10.5 7.0 19.5 - Creeh 1.0 0.5 4.0 - Creole 4.0 0.5 0.5 - Greneh 5.0 4.0 1.5 10.5 - Gerenk 5.0 4.0 1.5 11.5 - Hindi 2.5 14.0 1.5 18.0 - Hungarian 1.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 - Italian 20.5 22.0 2.5 45.0 - Italian 20.5 22.0 2.5 45.0 - Italian 20.5 22.0 2.5 45.0 - Italian 0.5 0.0 2.0 3.0 - Korean 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Malegalam 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 | | 1.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | | |
| - Chinese - Mandarin 2.0 10.5 7.0 19.5 - Czech 1.0 0.5 1.0 0.5 1.0 - Creole 4.0 0.5 0.5 0.5 1.0 0.5 - Grenton 2.0 0.5 2.0 4.5 0.5 1.5 1.5 - Hindi 2.5 14.0 1.5 18.0 1.0 2.0 3.5 - Hunggrian 1.0 1.0 2.0 3.5 45.0 45.0 4.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 3.0 4.5 1.5 3.0 4.5 1.5 3.0 4.5 1.5 3.0 4.5 1.5 3.0 4.5 1.5 3.0 4.5 1.5 1.0 | 0 | 2.0 | | | 13.0 | |
| - Creach 4.0 1.0 0.5 4.5 - Creole 4.0 0.5 4.0 - Grenk 5.0 0.5 2.0 - Grenk 5.0 4.0 1.5 1.5 - Hebrew 1.5 1.0 1.0 2.0 - Hindi 2.5 14.0 1.5 18.0 - Hungarian 2.0 2.5 45.0 3.0 - Hungarian 2.5 1.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 - Japanese 1.0 2.0 3.0 3.0 4.5 - Latvian 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 - Lithian 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 - Lithian 0.5 0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Maltese 1.0 2.0 2.0 4.0 1.0 | | | | | | |
| Create 4.0 Interpret 4.0 Estancian 0.5 0.5 0.5 German 2.0 0.5 2.0 4.5 Greek 5.0 4.0 1.5 10.5 Hindi 2.5 14.0 1.5 18.0 Hungarian 1.0 1.0 2.0 3.5 45.0 Hungarian 20.5 22.0 2.5 45.0 3.0 4.5 Italian 20.5 22.0 2.5 45.0 3.0 4.5 Latvian 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 Macedonian 2.0 2.0 4.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 Maleyalam 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 1.0 2.0 3.0 Polish 2.5 3.0 3.5 9.0 3.5 9.0 Portiguese 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 <t< td=""><td></td><td>2.0</td><td>1.0</td><td>10.0</td><td></td><td></td></t<> | | 2.0 | 1.0 | 10.0 | | |
| Estonian 0 0.5 2 0.5 2.0 0.5 Gereak 5.0 0.40 1.5 1.5 1.5 Hebrew 1.5 1.0 1.5 1.5 1.5 Hungarian 2.0 2.5 22.0 2.5 44.0 1.5 Japanese 1.0 2.0 2.5 45.0 3.0 4.5 Latvian 0.5 2.0 2.0 2.0 4.0 3.0 Korean 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 Latvian 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 Latvianian 0.5 2.0 2.0 4.0 1.0< | | 4.0 | | | 010 | |
| - German 2.0 0.5 2.0 4.5 - Greek 5.0 4.0 1.5 1.5 - Hindi 2.5 14.0 1.5 1.5 - Hindi 2.5 22.0 2.5 45.0 - Japanese 1.0 2.0 3.0 2.5 45.0 - Japanese 1.0 2.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 4.5 - Korean 0.5 | | | 0.5 | | | |
| Greek 5.0 4.0 1.5 1.5 1.5 Hebrew 1.5 1.0 1.0 1.5 1.5 Hungarian 1.0 1.0 1.0 2.5 1.0 1.0 2.5 Japanese 1.0 2.0 2.5 45.0 3.0 4.5 Latvian 0.5 1.0 2.0 3.0 4.5 Latvian 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 Lithuanian 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 Matayalam 1.0 2.0 2.0 4.0 1.0< | | 2.0 | | | 2.0 | |
| - Hebrew 1.5 14.0 1.5 18.0 - Hungarian 2.5 22.0 2.5 45.0 - Indian 20.5 22.0 2.5 45.0 - Japanese 1.0 2.0 3.0 3.0 - Korean 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 - Latvian 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 - Macedonian 2.0 2.0 4.0 1.0 - Maltese 1.0 1.0 1.0 0.5 - Macedonian 2.0 2.0 4.0 1.0 1.0 - Persian – Farsi 1.5 2.0 2.0 3.0 9.0 1.0 - Portuguese 2.0 15.0 0.5 1.0 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> | | | | | | |
| - Hindi 2.5 14.0 1.5 18.0 - Hungarian 1.0 1.0 2.0 2.5 45.0 - Japanese 1.0 2.0 2.5 45.0 3.0 - Korean 1.5 3.0 4.5 1.5 3.0 4.5 - Latvian 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 - Macadonian 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 - Malayalam 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Persian - Farsi 1.5 2.0 2.0 3.0 3.5 9.0 - Portuguese / Brazilian 2.0 1.0 | - Hebrew | | | | | |
| - Italian 20.5 22.0 2.5 45.0 - Japanese 1.0 2.0 3.0 - Korean 1.5 3.0 4.5 - Latvian 0.5 0.5 0.5 - Macedonian 2.0 2.0 4.0 - Malayalam 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Malayalam 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Matese 1.0 2.0 2.0 4.0 - Persian - Farsi 1.5 2.0 2.0 5.5 - Filipino - Tagalog 1.0 2.0 3.5 9.0 - Portuguese 2.0 15.0 0.5 1.5 - Portuguese / Brazilian 4.0 3.0 9.0 12.0 - Punjabi 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Somania 1.5 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Spanish 7.5 3.0 4.5 15.0 - Tamil 1.5 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Spanish | - Hindi | | | 14.0 | 1.5 | |
| - Italian 20.5 22.0 2.5 45.0 - Japanese 1.0 2.0 3.0 - Korean 1.5 3.0 4.5 - Latvian 0.5 0.5 0.5 - Macedonian 2.0 2.0 4.0 - Malayalam 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Malayalam 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Matese 1.0 2.0 2.0 4.0 - Persian - Farsi 1.5 2.0 2.0 5.5 - Filipino - Tagalog 1.0 2.0 3.5 9.0 - Portuguese 2.0 15.0 0.5 1.5 - Portuguese / Brazilian 4.0 3.0 9.0 12.0 - Punjabi 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Somania 1.5 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Spanish 7.5 3.0 4.5 15.0 - Tamil 1.5 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Spanish | - Hungarian | | 1.0 | | | |
| - Japanese 1.0 2.0 3.0 - Korean 1.5 3.0 4.5 - Latvian 0.5 0.5 0.5 - Macedonian 2.0 2.0 4.0 - Malayalam 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Malayalam 1.0 2.0 4.0 - Malayalam 1.0 2.0 3.0 - Matese 1.0 2.0 3.0 - Portsian - Farsi 1.5 2.0 2.0 3.0 - Portuguese / Brazilian 4.0 3.0 9.0 12.0 - Portuguese / Brazilian 1.5 1.0 1.0 3.5 9.0 - Portuguese / Brazilian 1.5 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Portuguese / Brazilian 1.5 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Romanian 1.5 1.0 1.0 3.0 9.0 12.0 - Somali 1.5 1.5 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Somali 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Somali | | 20.5 | | | | |
| Korean 1.5 3.0 4.5 Lithvian 0.5 0.5 0.5 Macedonian 2.0 2.0 4.0 Malkyalam 1.0 1.0 1.0 Malkese 1.0 1.0 1.0 Persian - Farsi 1.5 2.0 2.0 3.0 Polish 2.5 3.0 3.5 9.0 Portuguese 2.0 15.0 0.5 1.0 Portuguese 7.0 3.0 9.0 12.0 Portuguese 7.0 1.0 1.0 4.0 Punjabi 3.0 9.0 12.0 1.0 Pungabi 3.0 9.0 12.0 1.0 1.0 Romanian 1.5 4.5 2.5 8.5 1.0 1.0 3.0 Sinhalese 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 Systim 7.5 3.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 Vurdu | | | | 1.0 | | |
| - Latvian 0.5 0.5 - Mithuanian 0.5 0.5 - Madagalam 1.0 1.0 - Malayalam 1.0 1.0 - Malayalam 1.0 1.0 - Malayalam 1.0 1.0 - Malayalam 1.0 1.0 - Persian - Farsi 1.5 2.0 2.0 3.0 - Portuguese 2.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 - Portuguese / Brazilian 4.0 3.0 9.0 12.0 - Puntiguese / Brazilian 4.0 3.0 9.0 12.0 - Puntiguese / Brazilian 4.0 3.0 9.0 12.0 - Punigabi 3.0 9.0 1.0 1.0 - Rumanian 1.5 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Somali 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Somali 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Virkish 1.0 3.0 2.0 2.0 | • | | | | | |
| - Lithuanian 0,5 0 0.5 - Macedonian 2.0 1.0 1.0 - Malyadam 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Malyadam 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Malyadam 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Persian - Farsi 1.5 2.0 2.0 5.5 - Filipino - Tagalog 1.0 2.0 3.0 3.5 9.0 - Portuguese / Brazilian 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 1.0 <td>- Latvian</td> <td></td> <td>0.5</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | - Latvian | | 0.5 | | | |
| - Macedonian 2.0 2.0 4.0 - Malayalam 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Malayalam 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Maltese 1.0 2.0 2.0 5.5 - Filipino - Tagalog 1.5 2.0 2.0 3.0 - Polish 2.5 3.0 3.5 9.0 - Portuguese 2.0 15.0 0.5 17.5 - Portuguese / Brazilian 4.0 3.0 9.0 12.0 - Punjabi 1.5 1.0 1.0 3.0 9.0 12.0 - Russian 1.5 1.0 1.0 3.5 8.5 3.5 8.5 Sinhalese 1.0 <td>- Lithuanian</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | - Lithuanian | | | | | |
| - Malayalam 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Maltese 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Persian – Farsi 1.5 2.0 2.0 3.5 - Filipino – Tagalog 1.0 2.0 3.5 9.0 - Polish 2.5 3.0 3.5 9.0 - Portuguese / Brazilian 4.0 3.0 9.0 12.0 - Punjabi 3.0 9.0 12.0 1.0 - Romanian 1.5 1.0 1.0 4.0 - Romanian 1.5 4.5 2.5 8.5 Sinhalese 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Somali 1.5 4.5 2.5 8.5 Sinhalese 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Somali 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Somali 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Somali 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Ukrainian 7.5 3.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 - Various (Ind. Prod | - Macedonian | | | | 2.0 | |
| - Maltése 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Persian - Farsi 1.5 2.0 2.0 5.5 - Filipino - Tagalog 1.0 2.0 3.0 3.5 9.0 - Polish 2.0 15.0 0.5 17.5 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 1.0 1.0 3.5 9.0 12.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 3.0 9.0 12.0 1.0 | | | | 1.0 | | |
| - Persian - Farsi 1.5 2.0 2.0 5.5 - Filipino - Tagalog 1.0 2.0 3.0 - Polish 2.5 3.0 3.5 9.0 - Portuguese 2.0 15.0 0.5 17.5 - Portuguese 2.0 15.0 0.5 17.5 - Portuguese / Brazilian 4.0 3.0 9.0 12.0 - Pushto 1.0 1.0 3.5 9.0 - Romanian 1.5 1.0 1.0 3.5 - Russian 1.5 4.5 2.5 8.5 - Sinhalese 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Somali - 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Spanish 7.5 3.0 4.5 15.0 1.0 - Tamil - 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Ukrainian 3.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 - Urdu - 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 <td></td> <td></td> <td>1.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | 1.0 | | | |
| - Polish 2.5 3.0 3.5 9.0 - Portuguese 2.0 15.0 0.5 17.5 - Portuguese / Brazilian 4.0 4.0 4.0 - Punjabi 3.0 9.0 12.0 - Pushto 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Romanian 1.5 1.0 1.0 3.5 - Russian 1.5 4.5 2.5 8.5 - Sinhalese 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Somali 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Spanish 7.5 3.0 4.5 15.0 - Tamil 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Ukrainian 3.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 - Urdu 3.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 - Various (Ind. Producers Series) 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 - Various (Ind. Producers Series) 1.7 18 19 22 - Inglish & French-Language Ethnic Programming 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 3.0 - French | - Persian – Farsi | 1.5 | | 2.0 | 2.0 | |
| Polish 2.5 3.0 3.5 9.0 Portuguese 2.0 15.0 0.5 17.5 Portuguese / Brazilian 4.0 4.0 4.0 Punjabi 3.0 9.0 12.0 Pushto 1.0 1.0 3.0 9.0 Russian 1.5 1.0 1.0 3.5 9.0 Somanian 1.5 1.0 1.0 3.5 9.0 Somanian 1.5 1.0 1.0 3.5 9.0 Somania 1.5 1.0 1.0 3.5 9.0 Spanish 7.5 3.0 4.5 15.0 1.0 Spanish 7.5 3.0 4.5 15.0 1.0 1.0 Superimental 1.0 1 | - Filipino – Tagalog | | | 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 |
| - Portuguese / Brazilian 4.0 3.0 9.0 12.0 - Punjabi 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Romanian 1.5 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Romanian 1.5 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Romanian 1.5 4.5 2.5 8.5 5.5 5.5 8.5 5.5 5.5 8.5 5.5 | | 2.5 | 3.0 | | 3.5 | 9.0 |
| - Punjabi 3.0 9.0 12.0 - Pushto 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Romanian 1.5 1.0 1.0 3.5 - Russian 1.5 4.5 2.5 8.5 - Sinhalese 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Somali 1.5 4.5 2.5 8.5 - Tamil 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Tamil 1.5 3.0 4.5 15.0 - Tamil 1.0 3.0 2.0 5.0 - Ukrainian 3.0 2.0 5.0 3.0 2.0 5.0 - Urdu 3.0 2.0 | - Portuguese | 2.0 | 15.0 | | 0.5 | 17.5 |
| - Punjabi 3.0 9.0 12.0 - Pushto 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Romanian 1.5 1.0 1.0 3.5 - Russian 1.5 4.5 2.5 8.5 - Sinhalese 1.0 1.0 3.0 1.0 1.0 - Somali 1.5 4.5 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Spanish 7.5 3.0 4.5 15.0 1.0 - Tamil 1.5 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Tamil 1.0 3.0 2.0 5.0 1.0 - Ukrainian 3.0 2.0 3.0 2.0 3.0 - Vietnamese 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 - Various (Ind. Producers Series) 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 - Total Third Language 70.5 67.5 67.5 66.0 271.5 Number of 3rd Languages 17 18 19 22 22 English & French-Language Ethnic Programming 1.5 1.5 12.5 | - Portuguese / Brazilian | 4.0 | | | | 4.0 |
| - Pushto 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Romanian 1.5 1.0 1.0 3.5 - Rowsian 1.5 1.0 1.0 3.5 - Romanian 1.5 1.0 1.0 3.5 - Romanian 1.5 4.5 2.5 8.5 - Sinhalese 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Somali - Somali 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Spanish 7.5 3.0 4.5 15.0 1.0 - Tamil 1.5 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Ukrainian 3.0 1.0 2.0 5.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Ukrainian 3.0 3.0 2.0 | | | | 3.0 | 9.0 | 12.0 |
| - Russian 1.5 4.5 2.5 8.5 - Sinhalese 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Somali 7.5 3.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Spanish 7.5 3.0 4.5 15.0 - Tamil 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Turkish 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Ukrainian 3.0 2.0 5.0 1.0 - Urdu 3.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 - Various (Ind. Producers Series) 70.5 67.5 67.5 66.0 271.5 Number of 3rd Languages 17 18 19 22 20 English & French-Language Ethnic Programming 1.5 12.5 21.0 18.0 53.0 - French 2.5 12.5 21.0 18.0 53.0 - French 4.0 12.5 22.5 18.0 57.0 | - Pushto | | | 1.0 | | 1.0 |
| - Sinhalese 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Somali 7.5 3.0 1.0 1.0 - Spanish 7.5 3.0 4.5 15.0 - Tamil 1.0 1.5 1.5 1.5 - Turkish 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 - Ukrainian 3.0 3.0 2.0 5.0 - Urdu 3.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 - Various (Ind. Producers Series) 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 Total Third Language 70.5 67.5 67.5 66.0 271.5 Number of 3 rd Languages 17 18 19 22 English & French-Language Ethnic Programming 1.5 12.5 21.0 18.0 53.0 - French 2.5 12.5 21.0 18.0 53.0 - French 4.0 12.5 22.5 18.0 57.0 | - Romanian | 1.5 | 1.0 | | 1.0 | 3.5 |
| - Somali 7.5 3.0 1.0 1.0 - Spanish 7.5 3.0 1.5 1.5 - Tamil 1.0 1.5 1.5 1.0 - Turkish 1.0 3.0 2.0 5.0 - Ukrainian 3.0 3.0 2.0 5.0 - Urdu 3.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 - Various (Ind. Producers Series) 70.5 67.5 67.5 66.0 271.5 Number of 3rd Languages 17 18 19 22 22 English & French-Language Ethnic Programming 1.5 12.5 21.0 18.0 53.0 - French 2.5 12.5 21.0 18.0 53.0 - Total English & French 4.0 12.5 22.5 18.0 57.0 | - Russian | 1.5 | 4.5 | | 2.5 | 8.5 |
| - Spanish 7.5 3.0 4.5 15.0 - Tamil 1urkish 1.5 1.0 1.5 1.0 - Ukrainian 3.0 3.0 2.0 5.0 3.0 - Urdu 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 3.0 2.0 3.0 - Vietnamese 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 3.0 2.0< | - Sinhalese | | | 1.0 | | 1.0 |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | - Somali | | | 1.0 | | 1.0 |
| - Turkish 1.0 | - Spanish | 7.5 | 3.0 | | 4.5 | 15.0 |
| - Ukrainian 3.0 3.0 2.0 5.0 - Urdu - Vietnamese 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 - Various (Ind. Producers Series) 70.5 67.5 67.5 66.0 271.5 Number of 3rd Languages 17 18 19 22 22 English & French-Language Ethnic Programming 1.5 12.5 21.0 18.0 53.0 - French 4.0 12.5 22.5 18.0 57.0 | - Tamil | | | 1.5 | | 1.5 |
| - Urdu 3.0 3.0 3.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 4.0 - Various (Ind. Producers Series) 70.5 67.5 67.5 66.0 271.5 27.5 Total Third Language 70.5 67.5 67.5 66.0 271.5 27.5 Number of 3 rd Languages 17 18 19 22 22 22 22 22 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 23.0 24.0 27.5 | - Turkish | | | 1.0 | | 1.0 |
| - Vietnamese 2.0 2.0 2.0 4.0 - Various (Ind. Producers Series) 70.5 67.5 67.5 66.0 271.5 Total Third Language 70.5 67.5 67.5 66.0 271.5 Number of 3 rd Languages 17 18 19 22 English & French-Language Ethnic Programming 1.5 12.5 21.0 18.0 53.0 - French 2.5 12.5 21.0 18.0 53.0 Total English & French 4.0 12.5 22.5 18.0 57.0 | - Ukrainian | | 3.0 | | 2.0 | 5.0 |
| - Various (Ind. Producers Series) 2.0 2.0 4.0 Total Third Language 70.5 67.5 67.5 66.0 271.5 Number of 3rd Languages 17 18 19 22 19 10 English & French-Language Ethnic Programming - English & French 1.5 12.5 21.0 18.0 53.0 Total English & French 4.0 12.5 22.5 18.0 57.0 | - Urdu | | | 3.0 | | 3.0 |
| Total Third Language 70.5 67.5 67.5 66.0 271.5 Number of 3 rd Languages 17 18 19 22 English & French-Language Ethnic Programming - English - French 1.5 12.5 21.0 18.0 53.0 Total English & French 4.0 12.5 22.5 18.0 57.0 | - Vietnamese | | | 2.0 | | 2.0 |
| Number of 3rd Languages 17 18 19 22 English & French-Language Ethnic Programming - English - French 1.5 12.5 21.0 18.0 53.0 Total English & French 4.0 12.5 22.5 18.0 57.0 | - Various (Ind. Producers Series) | | 2.0 | 2.0 | | 4.0 |
| English & French-Language Ethnic Programming 1.5 12.5 21.0 18.0 53.0 - French 4.0 12.5 22.5 18.0 57.0 | Total Third Language | 70.5 | 67.5 | 67.5 | 66.0 | 271.5 |
| - English 1.5 12.5 21.0 18.0 53.0 - French 4.0 12.5 22.5 18.0 57.0 Total English & French 4.0 12.5 22.5 18.0 57.0 | Number of 3 rd Languages | 17 | 18 | 19 | 22 | |
| - English 1.5 12.5 21.0 18.0 53.0 - French 2.5 12.5 21.0 18.0 53.0 Total English & French 4.0 12.5 22.5 18.0 57.0 | English & French-Language Ethnic Programming | | | | | |
| - French 2.5 1.5 4.0 Total English & French 4.0 12.5 22.5 18.0 57.0 | | 15 | 12.5 | 21.0 | 18.0 | 53.0 |
| Total English & French 4.0 12.5 22.5 18.0 57.0 | | | 12.0 | | 10.0 | |
| | | | | | | |
| Total Ethnic Programming 74.5 78.5 90.0 84.0 328.5 | Total English & French | 4.0 | 12.5 | 22.5 | 18.0 | 57.0 |
| | Total Ethnic Programming | 74.5 | 78.5 | 90.0 | 84.0 | 328.5 |

Table 3.25: Number of Ethnic Programming Hours Scheduled for BroadcastDuring a Typical Week in September 2004

Source: CJNT-TV, OMNI 1, OMNI 2 & Channel M: - based on a typical weekly schedule in September 2004 (1) OMNI 1 and OMNI 2 are rebroadcast over the air into the London and Ottawa markets.

2. Ethnic Pay & Specialty Services

In addition to ethnic conventional broadcasting services, the Commission has also licensed a number of Canadian ethnic specialty services.

a) Analog Ethnic Specialty Services

There are five national Canadian analog ethnic specialty services offering programming in a variety of languages. These services are currently distributed either on a stand-alone basis or as part of a package with other discretionary services and are available to subscribers for a fee in addition to the basic monthly fee.

- Fairchild Television offers programming predominantly in Cantonese. The service was approved by the Commission in May 1984.
- Telelatino provides programs directed to Italian and Hispanic/Spanish audiences. The Commission approved this service in May 1984.
- Talentvision provides programming predominantly in Mandarin, complemented by some programming in Vietnamese and Korean. The service was approved by the Commission in December 1993²⁵.
- Asian Television Network (SATV) serves South Asian communities in 15 South Asian languages, predominantly Hindi, supplemented by programming in English. The service was approved by the Commission in September 1996.
- Odyssey provides programming intended for the Greek community. With the exception of a small amount of news programming, 100% of its programming is in Greek. The service was approved by the Commission in September 1996.

b) Category 2 Digital Ethnic Pay & Specialty Services

As of September 30, 2004, the Commission has approved over fifty ethnic category 2 digital pay & specialty services. Of these, sixteen (15 specialty & 1 pay) have been launched.

- All TV (Doragi Television Network) is a national specialty service directed to the Korean / Korean-speaking community. 90% of the programming is in Korean.
- ATN Alpha Punjabi is a national specialty service directed to the Punjabi speaking community. 100% of this service's programming is in Punjabi.
- ATN B4U Hindi (Hindi Movie Channel) is a national pay service devoted predominantly to Hindi movies. 90% of all programming is in Hindi.

²⁵ Fairchild Broadcasting Ltd. acquired the assets of Cathay – which was originally licensed in 1982.

- ATN Tamil Channel is a national specialty service directed to the Tamil speaking community. 100% of the programming broadcast is in Tamil.
- ARY Digital (Urdu Channel) is a national specialty service directed to the Urduspeaking community. 100% of the programming broadcast is in Urdu.
- ECG Filipino (Filipino TV) is a national ethnic specialty service directed to the Filipino-speaking community. 90% of the programming broadcast is in Filipino.
- Festival Portuguese Television is a national specialty service directed to the Portuguese speaking community. 90% of its programming is in Portuguese.
- Inter TV (Ukrainian TV1) is a national specialty service directed to the Ukrainianspeaking community. 90% of its programming is in Ukrainian.
- ITBC Television Canada (*NTI Tamil Service*) is a national specialty pay service targeting the Tamil-speaking community. 90% of the programming is in Tamil.
- Odyssey 2 is a national specialty service directed to Greek-speaking audiences. 100% of the programming is in Greek.
- Persion Vision is a national specialty service directed to the Persian community. 85% of the programming is in Farsi.
- RTVi (Russian TV1) is a national specialty service directed to the Russian-speaking community. 90% of the programming is in Russian.
- SBTN (Vietnamese TV) is a national specialty service directed to the Vietnamesespeaking community. 90% of the programming is in Vietnamese.
- S.S.TV is a national specialty service dedicated to programming that focuses on Punjabi religious teachings; music, dance and video based on Punjabi culture; and news and information concerns in East Indian countries and Punjabi communities in Canada. Not less that 50%, 25% and 25% of all programming will be in the Punjabi-, Hindi- and English-languages respectively.
- Salt & Light Television (Inner Peace Television Network) is a national specialty service devoted to providing religious programming from the single point-of-view of the Roman Catholic faith. The service targets Italian-, Spanish-, Portuguese-, Polish-, Filipino-, English- and French-speaking audiences.
- Tamil Vision (Tamil Channel) is a national specialty service directed to the Tamilspeaking community. 90% of the programming is in Tamil.

c) Non-Canadian Third-Language Programming Services Eligible for Distribution in Canada

• The Commission also authorizes non-Canadian third-language programming services that may be distributed by broadcasting distribution undertakings in Canada. There are currently 19 third-language programming services authorized for distribution.²⁶

J. Native Television Services

Section 3(1)(o) of the Act states that programming that reflects the aboriginal cultures of Canada should be provided within the Canadian broadcasting system as resources become available. The Commission's native broadcasting policy is set out in Native Broadcasting Policy, Public Notice CRTC 1990-89, 20 September 1990.

The primary role of Aboriginal broadcasters is to address the specific cultural and linguistic needs of their audiences while creating an environment in which Aboriginal artists and musicians, writers and producers, can develop and flourish. Native undertakings have a distinct role in fostering the development of Aboriginal cultures and, where possible, the preservation of ancestral languages.

There are currently 10 originating and 95 rebroadcasting native television stations in operation. The Commission has also licensed two native television networks:

- Native Communications Inc. (NCI)
- Wawatay Native Communications

In addition, the Commission has licensed the national aboriginal television programming service, Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN) and has given it mandatory carriage under an order issued pursuant to section 9(1)(h) of the Act.

K. Religious Television Stations

The Commission's religious policy is set out in *Religious Broadcasting Policy*, Public Notice CRTC 1993-78, 3 June 1993. This policy governs over-the air, specialty and foreign religious services. Pursuant to this policy, a religious program is defined as one which deals with a religious theme, including programs that examine or expound religious practices and beliefs or present a religious ceremony, service or other similar event.

²⁶ See table 3.27 Non-Canadian Satellite Services Authorized in Canada.

1. Over-the-air Religious Television Stations

There are five over-the-air religious television stations:

- The Miracle Channel (CJLT-TV) Lethbridge, Alberta
- Crossroads Television System (CITS-TV) Burlington, Ontario. The station serves the Hamilton, Burlington, St. Catharines and Toronto markets. It also has rebroad-casting transmitters in the Ottawa and London markets.
- CFEG-TV, Abbotsford, British Columbia
- Trinity Television (CHNU-TV), Fraser Valley, British Columbia
- On 8 August 2002 the Commission approved an application by Trinity Television Inc. for a religious television station to serve the Winnipeg area.²⁷

2. Specialty Religious Services

- Vision TV is an English-language, national, multi-faith religious specialty programming service that launched in September 1988.
- Inner Peace Television Network (IPTN) is a national ethnic category 2 specialty television service devoted to providing Roman Catholic religious programming.

3. Foreign Religious Services

• The only foreign religious service being carried by Canadian distributors at this time is the Eternal Word Television Network (EWTN), a single point of view Catholic religious service.

L. The National Public Broadcaster

The Canadian Broadcasting Corporation / Société Radio-Canada (CBC/SRC) is Canada's national public broadcaster. As such, pursuant to section 3(1)(*I*) of the Act, it should provide radio and television services incorporating a wide range of programming that informs, enlightens and entertains.

1. Over-the-air Conventional Television Stations

CBC/SRC operates two national television conventional network services – one in English and the other in French. CBC/SRC also provides distinctive television service in Northern Canada, broadcasting in English, French and eight Aboriginal-languages. Privately owned stations affiliated with the CBC/SRC help it to reach Canadians.

²⁷ In Deadline to commence operations, Broadcasting Decision CRTC 2004-279, 19 July 2004, the Commission extended the time limit to commence operations to 30 November 2005.

Table 3.26: CBC owned and affiliated English andFrench-language television stations

| | English | French | Total |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--------|-------|
| CBC/SRC owned stations | 15 | 8 | 23 |
| CBC/SRC rebroadcasters | 455 | 173 | 628 |
| Private affiliated stations | 15 | 5 | 20 |
| Private affiliated rebroadcasters | 35 | 13 | 48 |
| Community owned rebroadcasters | 145 | 11 | 156 |

Source: CBC / SRC

2. Specialty Services

CBC/SRC owns and operates the following specialty services:

- CBC Newsworld is a national English-language news and information specialty service.
- Le Réseau de l'information (RDI) is a national French-language news and information specialty service.
- Country Canada is a national English-language category 1 digital specialty service.

CBC/SRC also has partial ownership interests in the following specialty services:

- ARTV (Télé des arts) is a national French-language arts specialty service (37%).
- The Canadian Documentary Channel is a national English-language category 1 digital specialty service that broadcasts documentary programming on a 24-hour basis (29%).

M. Community-Based Television

- The role of community-based television is primarily to provide a public service, facilitating self-expression through free and open access to members of the community. As such, at least 60% of the programming aired during each broadcast week is comprised of local community television programming.
- In Policy framework for community-based media, Broadcasting Public Notice CRTC 2002-61, 10 October 2002 (Public Notice 2002-61), the Commission set out an integrated policy framework for community-based media. The objective of this policy is to ensure the creation and exhibition of more locally produced, locally-reflective community programming and to foster a greater diversity of voices and alternative choices by facilitating new entrants at the local level.

• Public Notice 2002-61 replaced the 1991 Community Channel Policy²⁸ establishing a new licensing framework for community channels. It also established a new class of broadcasting licence for the provision of community programming called "community-based television programming undertakings"²⁹

In situations where the cable company does not provide a community channel, or does not operate a community channel in accordance with the provisions of the Commission's policy, community groups may apply for a community programming service licence. The licensees of these services must be non-profit organizations with membership, management and programming that is mainly from the community. There are currently 12 such services licensed in Canada.

N. Non-Canadian Satellite Services Authorized in Canada

- The Commission's policy precludes the addition of non-Canadian services to the lists if the Commission determines them to be either partially or totally competitive with Canadian specialty or pay television services. This serves to ensure that the Canadian licensed services are in a position to fulfil their commitments and obligations regarding the airing of Canadian programming, a responsibility that their non-Canadian competitors do not have.
- In Review of the approach to assessing requests to add non-Canadian third-language services to the lists of eligible satellite services for distribution on a digital basis, Broadcasting Public Notice CRTC 2004-53, 15 July 2004, the Commission called for comments on whether there are ways to improve access by Canadians to non-Canadian third-language programming, while continuing to foster Canadian third-language and other ethnic services, in accordance with the objectives set out in the Act.
- There are currently 107 non-Canadian services authorized for distribution in Canada by digital distributors broadcasting in 23 languages from approximately 21 countries. 75 of these services are also authorized for distribution by broadcasting distribution undertakings on an analog basis.
- Revised lists of eligible satellite services, Broadcasting Public Notice CRTC 2004-88, 18 Novtember 2004, lists eligible satellite services authorized for distribution in Canada. This list is updated from time to time as required.

²⁸ Community channel policy, Public Notice CRTC 1991-59, 5 June 1991 (1991 Community Channel Policy)

²⁹ The licensing framework for community-based television programming undertakings includes two sub-categories: Community-based low-power television undertakings and, Community-based digital services.

• The following table lists the non-Canadian satellite services currently authorized for distribution in Canada³⁰.

| | | Authorized for | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Country of Origin/Foreign Service Name | Language | Analogue & Digital | Digital Only | | |
| Australia | | | | | |
| Network TEN | English | | \checkmark | | |
| urope | | | | | |
| France, Eurochannel | Spanish / French / English / Italian / Portuguese | | \checkmark | | |
| France, EuroNews | English / French | | \checkmark | | |
| France, Eurosportsnews | English | | \checkmark | | |
| France, KTO | French | | \checkmark | | |
| France, Mezzo | French | | \checkmark | | |
| France, Paris-Première | French | | \checkmark | | |
| France, Planète | French | | \checkmark | | |
| France, Radio-France outre-mer (RFO1) | French | \checkmark | | | |
| France, Trace TV (formerly Tropic) | French | | \checkmark | | |
| German, Deutsche Welle | German | \checkmark | | | |
| German, German TV | German | | \checkmark | | |
| Great Britain, BBC World | English | \checkmark | | | |
| Great Britain, Muslim Television Ahmadiyya | Arabic/Chinese/French/ | | | | |
| | Russian/Spanish/ Swahili/Urdu | | \checkmark | | |
| Ireland, TV3 Republic of Ireland | English | | \checkmark | | |
| Netherlands, BVN-TV | Dutch | | \checkmark | | |
| Poland, TV Polonia | Polish | \checkmark | | | |
| Romania, Romanian Television International (RTVI) | Romanian | | \checkmark | | |
| Spain, Grandes Documentales de TVE | Spanish | | \checkmark | | |
| Yugoslavia, RTV Palma | Hungarian/Serbian | | \checkmark | | |
| apan | | | | | |
| TV Japan | Japanese | \checkmark | | | |
| atin America ³¹ | | | | | |
| Argentina, Utilisima | Spanish | | \checkmark | | |
| Latin America, Canal SUR | Spanish | | \checkmark | | |
| Latin America, CineLatino | Spanish | | \checkmark | | |
| Aiddle East & North Africa | | | | | |
| Qatar, Al Jazeera | Arabic | | \checkmark | | |
| Saudi Arabia, Art Movies | Arabic | | \checkmark | | |
| New Zealand | | | | | |
| TV3 Television Network | English | | \checkmark | | |
| TV4 Television Network | English | | \checkmark | | |

Table 3.27: Non-Canadian Satellite Services Authorized in Canada

³⁰ In some cases, distribution is authorized under specific terms or conditions. Carriage of eligible services is at the discretion of the BDU.

³¹ From a variety of Latin American countries including Mexico, Argentina, Columbia, Chile, Venezuela and Peru

| | | Authorize | ed for |
|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------|
| ountry of Origin/Foreign Service Name | Language | Analogue & Digital | Digital Only |
| nited States | | | |
| ABC - 8 Independent Stations* | English | \checkmark | |
| CBS - 9 Independent Stations* | English | \checkmark | |
| FOX - 7 Independent Stations* | English | \checkmark | |
| NBC - 8 Independent Stations* | English | \checkmark | |
| PBS - 7 Independent Stations* | English | \checkmark | |
| 8 Superstations* | English | \checkmark | |
| WUAB-TV, Cleveland (Independent) | English | \checkmark | |
| American Movie Classics | English | \checkmark | |
| ART America | Arabic | \checkmark | |
| Arts and Entertainment Network (A&E), The | English | \checkmark | |
| Black Entertainment Television (BET) | English | \checkmark | |
| Bloomberg Television | English | | \checkmark |
| Cable News Network (CNN) | English | \checkmark | |
| Cable Satellite Public Affairs Network (C-Span) | English | \checkmark | |
| Comedy Central | English | \checkmark | |
| Consumer News and Business Channel (CNBC) | English | \checkmark | |
| Court TV | English | \checkmark | |
| CNN Headline News (CNN-2) | English | \checkmark | |
| Discovery Wings | English | | \checkmark |
| Eternal Word Television Network (EWTN) | English | | ✓ |
| Fox News | English | | \checkmark |
| Filipino Channel, The | Tagalog | \checkmark | |
| Game Show Network | English | √ | |
| Golf Channel, The | English | \checkmark | |
| Learning Channel, The | English | ✓ | |
| Lifetime Television | English | ✓ | |
| MSNBC | English | | 1 |
| Nashville Network (TNN), The | English | \checkmark | • |
| NFL Network | English | | \checkmark |
| Oxygen Network | English | | √ |
| Playboy TV | English | \checkmark | • |
| Scandinavian Channel, The | Multilingual-language | - | |
| | of originating countries ³² | | \checkmark |
| Speed Channel | English | \checkmark | |
| Silent Network, The | English | \checkmark | |
| Weather Channel (TWC), The | English | ✓ | |
| Turner Classic Movies | English | ✓ | |
| TV Land | English | - | \checkmark |
| WMNB-TV: Russian-American Broadcasting Company | Russian | \checkmark | • |

* Refer to Appendix A of Revised lists of eligible satellite services, Broadcasting Public Notice CRTC 2004-88, 18 Novtember 2004 for listing of each station.

³² Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway and Sweden

IV. Broadcasting Distribution

A. Promoting Effective Competition

- The Commission has put in place policies promoting competition among Broadcasting Distribution Undertakings (BDUs) in New Regulatory framework for Broadcasting Distribution Undertakings, Public Notice CRTC 1997-25, 11 March 1997 (Public Notice 1997-25), Proposed Broadcasting Distribution Regulations, Public Notice CRTC 1997-84, 2 July 1997, and Broadcasting Distribution Regulations, Public Notice CRTC 1997-150, 22 December 1997. The Broadcasting Distribution Regulations (the BDU Regulations) came into effect 1 January 1998. Since that time the BDU industry has been experiencing a fundamental shift towards increased competition.
- The most recent changes to promote effective competition include the issuance of Exemption order respecting cable systems having fewer than 2,000 subscribers, Public Notice CRTC 2001-121, 7 December 2001 (Public Notice 2001-121), Exemption order respecting radiocommunication distribution undertakings (RDUs), Public Notice CRTC 2002-45, 12 August 2002 (Public Notice 2002-45), Exemption order respecting cable broadcasting distribution undertakings that serve between 2,000 and 6,000 subscribers, Public Notice CRTC 2003-23, 30 April 2003, and Amendment to the Broadcasting Distribution Regulations, Public Notice CRTC 2004-39, 14 June 2004.
- In Public Notice 2001-121, the Commission identified 1,583 cable distribution undertakings having fewer than 2000 subscribers. To date, 1,417 Class 3 licensees have been granted exemption status. According to the Canadian Cable Telecommunications Association's (CCTA) 2003-2004 Annual Report, there were 583,532 subscribers to class 3 systems as of September 2003.

1. Subscriber Levels of Incumbent and Alternative BDU Delivery Systems

| Distribution Type | 1999 | | 2000 | | 2001 | | 2002 | | 2003 | |
|-------------------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|
| Cable - class 1* | 6,914 | 88% | 6,951 | 84% | 6,857 | 77% | 6,702 | 74% | 6,581 | 72% |
| Cable - class 2 | 383 | 5% | 368 | 4% | 405 | 5% | 355 | 4% | 313 | 3% |
| Sub-total | 7,297 | 93% | 7,319 | 88% | 7,262 | 82% | 7,057 | 78% | 6,894 | 76% |
| DTH | 519 | 7% | 880 | 11% | 1,520 | 17% | 1,960 | 22% | 2,152 | 24% |
| MDS & STV | 35 | 0.5% | 86 | 1% | 88 | 1% | 59 | 0.6% | 50 | 0.6% |
| Total | 7,851 | 100% | 8,285 | 100% | 8,870 | 100% | 9,075 | 100% | 9,096 | 100% |

Table 4.1: Number of Basic Subscribers (000)

Note: 1999 to 2002 figures have been updated to reflect current August 31 aggregate results.

* Includes Digital Subscriber Line (DSL)

Source: CRTC Financial Database (June 2004)

- Class 1 licensees continue to maintain the bulk of subscriber market share. Competition from direct-to-home (DTH) and Multipoint Distribution Systems (MDS) has reduced the overall share of Class 1 licensees from 88% in 1999 to 72% in 2003.
- DTH subscribership increased by 192,000 in 2003. This represents an increase of 9.8% in 2003 for a total market share of 23.7%. The rate of growth of DTH is slowing, from 29% in 2002 to 10% in 2003.
- Subscription Television systems (STV) provide over-the-air television service to small (rural or remote) communities in underserved areas. These undertakings broadcast signals in an encoded or scrambled mode by means of low-power (about 20 watts) transmitters. In Public Notice 2002-45, the Commission issued an exemption order affecting most of these undertakings.
- Digital Subscriber Line (DSL) undertakings distribute programming to subscribers through a telephone line or "copper twisted-pair". Digital modulation techniques permit the transmission of voice, high-speed data and video on the same copper twisted-pair. Currently Aliant Telecom Inc. (Aliant), MTS Communications Inc. (MTS), Saskatchewan Telecommunications (SaskTel) and Telus Communications Inc. (TCI) possess BDU licences using DSL technology. Applications for BDU licences for Ontario and Quebec from Bell Canada have also been recently approved by the Commission.
- The following table provides a breakdown of cable subscribers by province. DTH and MDS operators do not report a provincial breakdown to the Commission.

| Region / Province | 19 | 1999 | | 2000 | | 2001 | | 02 | 2003 | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Atlantic Nfld. & P.E.I. N.B. & N.S. | 471 101 370 | 6.5% 1.4% 5.1% | 506 146 359 | 6.9% 2.0% 4.9% | 479 96 382 | 6.6% 1.3% 5.3% | 463 95 367 | 6.6% 1.4% 5.2% | 456 95 362 | 6.6% 1.4% 5.2% |
| Quebec | 1,763 | 24.2% | 1,755 | 24.0% | 1,732 | 23.9% | 1,650 | 23.4% | 1,499 | 21.7% |
| Ontario | 2,909 | 39.9% | 2,903 | 39.7% | 2,905 | 40.0% | 2,831 | 40.1% | 2,805 | 40.7% |
| Prairies Manitoba Saskatchewan Alberta | 1,051 241 158 652 | 14.4% 3.3% 2.2% 8.9% | 1,051 240 155 655 | 14.4% 3.3% 2.1% 9.0% | 1,035 236 152 647 | 14.2% 3.2% 2.1% 8.9% | 1,023 233 149 641 | 14.5% 3.3% 2.1% 9.1% | 1,023 232 146 646 | 14.8% 3.4% 2.1% 9.4% |
| B.C. & Territories B.C. | 1,103 1,103 | 15.1% 15.1% | 1,104 1,104 | 15.1% 15.1% | 1,112 1,112 | 15.3% 15.3% | 1,091 1,091 | 15.5% 15.5% | 1,110 1,110 | 16.1% 16.1% |
| Total | 7,297 | 100% | 7,319 | 100% | 7,262 | 100% | 7,057 | 100% | 6,894 | 100% |

Table 4.2: Number of Basic Cable Subscribers by Region / Province

Note: (1) Number of basic subscribers to Class 1 and 2 licensees as of August 31 of each year.

1999 to 2002 figures have been updated to reflect current aggregate results.

Source: CRTC Financial Database (June 2004)

B. Ensuring Contributions to Canadian Programming and Local Expression

• The BDU Regulations require that all Class 1 and Class 2 licensees¹, as well as all DTH and MDS distribution undertakings, contribute a minimum of 5% of gross annual revenues derived from broadcasting activities to the creation and presentation of Canadian programming. Contribution to programming can take the form of a contribution to the Canadian Television Fund (CTF)² or to other independent production funds, as well as a contribution to local expression or to a community programming undertaking.

1. Contributions to Programming Funds

| | | | | | D | | - | | 00.00 | 2) | | | | | |
|---|----|-----------------|-----|-----|----------|-----|--------|-------|---------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| Contributions to Programming Funds (\$ 000,000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CTF Other Funds | | | | Tot | al CTF | & Oth | ner Fur | ıds | | | | | |
| Class & Subscriber Level | 99 | 00 | 01 | 02 | 03 | 99 | 00 | 01 | 02 | 03 | 99 | 00 | 01 | 02 | 03 |
| Class 1 > 20k | 61 | 66 | 70 | 70 | 71 | 6 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 67 | 74 | 77 | 78 | 79 |
| Class 1 < 20k | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| Class 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| DTH, MDS & SRDU* | 6 | 15 | 27 | 31 | 37 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 6 | 19 | 33 | 37 | 46 |
| Total | 72 | 86 | 102 | 105 | 113 | 8 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 79 | 98 | 116 | 120 | 129 |

Table 4.3: Contributions to Programming Funds

* SRDU: Satellite Relay Distribution Undertaking Based on August 31 of each year. Source: CRTC Financial Database

 The BDU Regulations require that a minimum of 80% of the required contribution be directed to the CTF and up to 20% to one or more independently-administered production funds, other than the CTF. The Commission's Contributions to Canadian Programming by Broadcasting Distribution Undertakings, Public Notice CRTC 1997-98, 22 July 1997 sets out the criteria to be met by such independently administered funds.

2. Total Community Channel Expenses

| | | 7 | • | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Total Community Channel Expenses (\$ 000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Class & Subscriber Level | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | | | | |
| Class 1 > 20k Class 1 < 20k Class 2 | 54,879 12,579 6,795 | 58,540 13,169 8,021 | 53,870 12,826 8,004 | 53,299 18,236 8,872 | 53,530 15,697 6,709 | | | | |
| Total | 74,253 | 79,730 | 74,700 | 80,407 | 75,936 | | | | |

Table 4.4: Community Channel Expenses

Based on August 31 of each year. Source: CRTC Financial Database

¹ Includes Digital Subscriber Line (DSL)

² The CTF is the successor to the Canadian Television and Cable Production Fund.

- Public Notice 1997-25 introduced flexibility for cable licensees in regard to the manner in which they contribute to Canadian programming and local expression, formerly required through investment in a community channel.
- In Policy framework for community-based media, Broadcasting Public Notice CRTC 2002-61, 10 October 2002, the Commission announced its intention to amend the BDU Regulations to permit Class 1 licensees with fewer than 20,000 subscribers to allocate all of their Canadian programming funding contributions to local expression.

3. Number of Systems Maintaining a Community Channel

- The BDU Regulations no longer require licensees to operate a community channel. Apart from its benefits to the public through local reflection, the community channel provides cable operators with a highly effective medium to establish a local presence and to promote a positive corporate image for themselves. There has been no significant change in the number of systems operating a community channel since the amendment of the BDU Regulations in 1997.
- The following table outlines the number of Class 1 and Class 2 licensees that have reported community channel expenses between 1999 and 2003. The figures do not necessarily represent the actual number of community channels in operation, as some channels are funded by more than one undertaking.

| Number of Class 1 & 2 Licensees Contributing to Community Channels | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Class & Subscriber Level | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | | | |
| Class 1 > 20k Class 1 < 20k Class 2 | 68 71 101 | 72 74 99 | 72 73 99 | 70 74 96 | 66 80 90 | | | |

Table 4.5: Cable Licensees Contributing to Community Channels

Source: CRTC Financial Database / Based on August 31 of each year.

C. Affordability of Basic Service Rates

• The following table presents the average basic service monthly rates for the last five years for Class 1 and Class 2 licensees.

| Distribution Level | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Class 1 Class 2 | 18.99 21.50 | 19.50 21.90 | 20.16 21.96 | 20.05 22.96 | 21.83 20.22 |
| Average | 19.12 | 19.62 | 20.26 | 20.19 | 21.75 |

Table 4.6: Average Cable Basic Service Monthly Rates (\$)

Note: 1999 to 2002 figures have been updated to reflect current August 31 aggregate results. Source: CRTC Financial Database

• The monthly rates are based on the rates provided by the distributors in their August 31st annual returns to the Commission. The calculation of the average monthly rates is based on the rates provided and are weighted to account for subscriber numbers.

| Province | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Newfoundland | 19.74 | 19.82 | 19.94 | 20.16 | 21.99 |
| P.E.I. | 20.29 | 20.72 | 20.72 | 20.72 | 20.72 |
| N.S. | 14.60 | 16.54 | 16.55 | 16.53 | 16.61 |
| N.B. | 19.23 | 19.10 | 19.19 | 20.28 | 22.94 |
| Quebec | 21.32 | 21.64 | 21.61 | 21.74 | 22.98 |
| Ontario | 18.95 | 19.48 | 20.98 | 20.58 | 21.66 |
| Manitoba | 14.62 | 14.92 | 15.33 | 15.34 | 20.99 |
| Saskatchewan | 17.89 | 18.39 | 18.89 | 18.88 | 20.31 |
| Alberta | 17.57 | 18.54 | 18.72 | 18.73 | 21.86 |
| B.C. | 17.99 | 18.39 | 18.49 | 18.57 | 21.99 |

Table 4.7: Average Basic Service Monthly Rates by ProvinceCable - Class 1 Licensees

Note: 1999 to 2002 figures have been updated to reflect current aggregate results. Source: CRTC Financial Database / Based on August 31 of each year.

- With the introduction of the BDU Regulations in 1998, the Commission introduced a process allowing for the deregulation of the basic rates of incumbent Class 1 licensees. New entrants are no longer rate regulated, nor are Class 2 and Class 3 licensees.
- Incumbent Class 1 licensees can qualify for rate deregulation if they meet a twopronged test:
 - if the basic service of one or more licensed competitors is accessible to 30% of households in the incumbent's service area (which is currently deemed to be met by the existence of DTH services); and
 - if the cable incumbent can demonstrate that it lost 5% or more of its basic subscribers since competition entered its service area.
- By the end of June 2004, about 115 Class 1 licensees were rate deregulated. The total number of subscribers in these rate-deregulated systems is about 4.7 million subscribers (or 71% of all Class 1 subscribers).

D. Ensuring a Financially Strong Sector

1. Revenues

| | Table 4.8: BDU Revenues (\$000,000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | | | | | | | |
| Basic Programming Revenue Revenue obtained from the basic programming service packages provided by distributors. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cable (Class 1 & 2) DTH, MDS & STV | 1,784 27 | 1,812 54 | 1,810 91 | 1,762 281 | 1,800 357 | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1,810 | 1,865 | 1,901 | 2,043 | 2,156 | | | | | | | |
| • • | Non-Basic Programming Revenue Revenue derived from discretionary programming service packages provided by distributors (programming services not | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cable (Class 1 & 2) DTH, MDS & STV | 1,121 140 | 1,307 325 | 1,360 575 | 1,425 650 | 1,467 811 | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1,261 | 1,631 | 1,934 | 2,075 | 2,277 | | | | | | | |

Non-Programming Revenue

Revenue derived from exempt services and non-programming services such as the Internet.

| Cable (Class 1 & 2) | 120 | 190 | 437 | 687 | 908 |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| DTH, MDS & STV | 0 | 9 | 13 | 16 | 36 |
| Total | 121 | 199 | 450 | 703 | 944 |

Total Revenue

Includes revenue derived from programming and non-programming services.

| Cable (Class 1 & 2) | 3,025 | 3,308 | 3,606 | 3,875 | 4,174 |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| DTH, MDS & STV | 167 | 388 | 679 | 946 | 1,204 |
| Total | 3,192 | 3,696 | 4,285 | 4,821 | 5,377 |

1999 to 2002 figures have been updated to reflect current August 31 aggregate results. Source: CRTC Financial Database

- The BDU industry as a whole has been enjoying strong growth. In 2003 total revenues increased by over \$556 million.
- Traditional Class 1 & 2 licensees realized a revenue increase of about \$299 million in 2003, a 7.7% increase over 2002. The growth in revenues since 1999 is mostly due to non-basic programming services (30%) as well as exempted and non-programming services (69%). In fact, exempt and non-programming services revenues contributed to 22% of total Class 1 & 2 licensee revenues in 2003 compared to 4% in 1999.

- DTH, MDS and STV providers reported increased revenues of 27.2% in 2003.
- The charts below illustrate the changes in the share of total BDU revenues from 1999 to 2003.

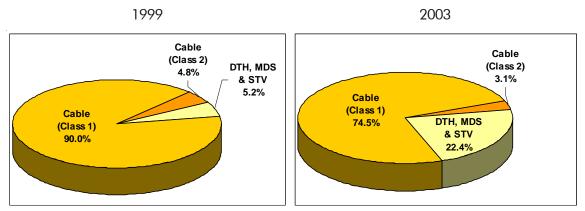


Chart 4.1: Distribution of Total Revenues

Note: 1999 percentages have been updated to reflect current aggregate results. Source: CRTC Financial Database

2. Profit Before Interest and Taxes (PBIT) Margins, Class 1 & 2 Licensees

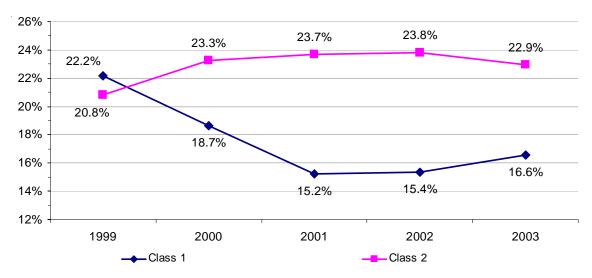


Chart 4.2: PBIT Margins - Class 1 & 2 Licensees

Note: 1999 to 2002 figures have been updated to reflect current August 31 aggregate results . Source: CRTC Financial Database

- The chart above shows the PBIT margins for Class 1 and 2 licensees based on the reported results from all programming and non-programming services.
- The PBIT margin for Class 1 licensees decreased significantly in 2001. This decrease was caused by higher affiliation payments, higher technical expenses, and increased depreciation expenses due to significant fixed asset investment.

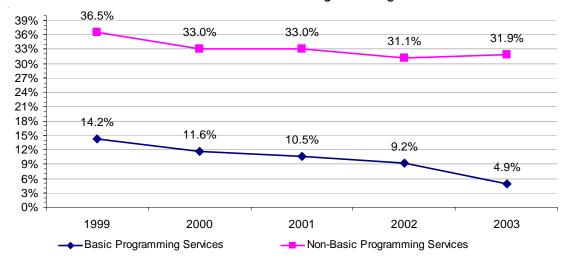


Chart 4.3: PBIT Margins - Class 1 & 2 Licensees Basic and Non-Basic Programming Services

Note: In accordance with Public Notice 1990-53, 15 May 1990, an incremental costing approach is applied to discretionary programming (non-basic programming) services. As such, recoveries for common facilities operating costs and historical cost of distribution plant and subscriber drops are not applied to discretionary programming services. Source: CRTC Financial Database

3. Return on Investment - Class 1 and Class 2 Licensees

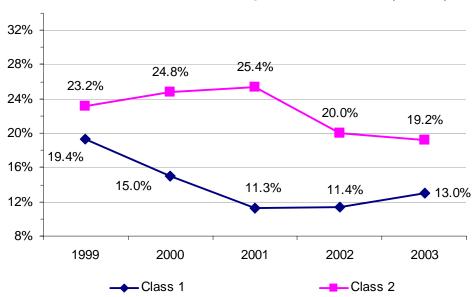
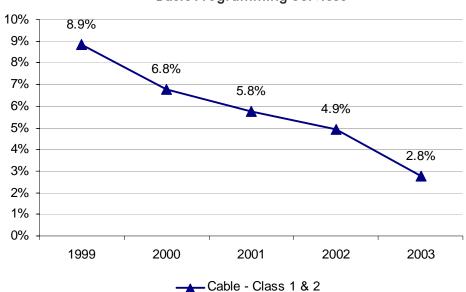
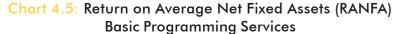


Chart 4.4: Return on Average Net Fixed Assets (RANFA)

Note: 1999 to 2002 figures have been updated to reflect current August 31 aggregate results. Source: CRTC Financial Database





Note: In accordance with Public Notice 1990-53, 15 May 1990, an incremental costing approach is applied to discretionary programming (non-basic programming) services. As such, recoveries for common facilities operating costs and historical cost of distribution plant and subscriber drops are not applied to discretionary programming services. Source: CRTC Financial Database

E. Top Canadian Distributors

| | Number | of Subscrib | ers (000) | % | | |
|--------------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|------|------|------|
| Corporations | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
| Rogers Cable Inc. | 2,267 | 2,252 | 2,235 | 26% | 25% | 25% |
| Shaw Communications Inc. | 2,070 | 1,988 | 2,012 | 23% | 22% | 22% |
| Bell ExpressVu (2) | 891 | 1,200 | 1,343 | 10% | 13% | 15% |
| Vidéotron Ltée (3) | 1,529 | 1,440 | 1,288 | 17% | 16% | 14% |
| Cogeco Cable Inc. | 879 | 821 | 816 | 10% | 9% | 9% |
| Star Choice (4) | 629 | 760 | 809 | 7% | 8% | 9% |
| Total | 8,264 | 8,461 | 8,503 | 93% | 93% | 93% |
| Total – All Canada | 8,870 | 9,075 | 9,096 | 100% | 100% | 100% |

Table 4.9: Top Canadian Distributors and Number of Basic Subscribers⁽¹⁾

Sources: CRTC Financial Database and Distributor information (as at August 31st of each year)

(1) Includes both analog and digital subscribers. Excludes subscribers to exempted systems (including exemption of Class 3 licences in 2002 & 2003).

(2) Bell ExpressVu is controlled by BCE Inc.

(3) Quebecor Media Inc. acquired control of Vidéotron Ltée in 2002.

(4) Star Choice is controlled by Shaw Communications Inc.

F. Promoting Digital Technology

| | | Number of Digital Subscribers (000) | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|--------|------|---------|-------|------------|--|
| Distribution Type | Engli | English | | n | Total | Total | | |
| | Number | % | Number | % | Number | % | Growth | |
| June 2004 | | | | | | | 03 to 04 | |
| Digital Cable | 1,561.7 | - | 366.0 | - | 1,727.7 | 45% | 24% | |
| DTH * | - | - | - | - | 2,257.4 | 53% | 14% | |
| MDS | 32.4 | - | 16.5 | - | 48.9 | 1% | -14% | |
| DSL | 40.9 | - | - | - | 40.9 | 1% | | |
| Total | - | - | - | - | 4,274.8 | 100% | 19% | |
| June 2003 | | | | | | | 02 to 03 | |
| Digital Cable | 1,295.6 | 46% | 254.9 | 32% | 1,550.4 | 43% | 34% | |
| DTH | 1,458.6 | 52% | 528.9 | 66% | 1,987.5 | 55% | 9 % | |
| MDS | 35.5 | 2% | 21.2 | 2% | 56.7 | 2% | -19% | |
| Total | 2,789.7 | 100% | 805.0 | 100% | 3,594.7 | 100% | 18% | |
| June 2002 | | | | | | | | |
| Digital Cable | 989.3 | 42% | 166.3 | 24% | 1,155.6 | 38% | | |
| DTH | 1,339.4 | 56% | 485.6 | 72% | 1,825.0 | 60% | | |
| MDS | 42.4 | 2% | 27.5 | 4% | 69.9 | 2% | | |
| Total | 2,371.1 | 100% | 679.4 | 100% | 3,050.5 | 100% | | |

Table 4.10: Number of Subscribers Receiving Digital Services

* English and French-language subscriber estimates for DTH were not provided in 2004. Source: Mediastats

G. Signal Theft

Signal theft continues to be a widespread problem within the Canadian broadcasting system. This activity can take many forms, and includes the theft of both cable television and satellite services.

The theft of signals harms Canadians both economically and culturally. From an economic perspective, signal theft deprives the Canadian broadcasting industry of substantial amounts of revenue, weakening the ability of satellite and cable distributors to support their infrastructure and invest in new technologies. Reductions in revenues to cable and satellite distributors, television broadcasters, producers and program rights holders, lessen the ability of broadcasters to acquire and air Canadian programming. Further, it reduces the level of the CTF, which is tied to the levels of revenues achieved by licensees. CTF provides key financing for distinctively Canadian productions.

In response to the issue of satellite signal theft, in 2004, the Government introduced Bill C-2: An act to amend the Radiocommunication Act. Bill C-2 was intended to strengthen the ability of law enforcement and the industry to prevent satellite signal theft.

Among the key amendments was to add a requirement to the *Radiocommunication Act* that an import certificate be obtained from the Minister of Industry for anyone wishing to

bring satellite equipment into Canada. In order to further deter dealers of illegal satellite equipment, Bill C-2 provided for significantly increased penalties in order to better reflect the seriousness of this offence. Bill C-2 also strengthened the right of civil action, allowing the aggrieved party to recover damages stipulated in the Act.

In the Spring of 2004, The Standing Committee on Industry, Science and Technology considered these amendments, with a number of industry and government representatives, including the Commission, appearing as witnesses. However, with the call of the election on 23 May 2004, and the dissolution of Parliament, Bill C-2 died on the Order Paper.

In their ongoing efforts to combat signal theft, the key industry players have each undertaken various initiatives. A sample of these activities is provided below:

- The cable industry continues to improve their operational controls, including system audits, to detect signal theft and respond quickly when cases are discovered. The cable companies are also aggressively moving their few remaining premium services to more secure digital platforms.
- ExpressVu has implemented a new conditional access system, which operates in parallel with the existing system, in order to prevent future hacking of its service. To fully implement this initiative, a complete card swap for ExpressVu's subscriber base is underway. When completed, the system will be protected against all illegal devices. ExpressVu continues to utilize electronic counter measures to harass, interrupt or shut down illegal devices used to steal ExpressVu's service.
- In order to curtail unauthorized multiple receiver or "second address" use, Star Choice continues to monitor the number of customers who utilize multiple receivers. Star Choice also limits the number of receivers that customers can have on each account as a deterrent against unauthorized use.
- The industry associations, Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB) and CCTA, are committed to supporting the efforts of the Coalition Against Satellite Signal Theft (CASST), including public affairs activities designed to increase awareness on the issue of signal theft. Their member companies along with other industry players have also continued to pursue businesses that deal in illegal satellite equipment through civil actions.

V. Social Issues

The Commission's current social policy objectives can be described under four general headings:

- A. Official languages
- B. Diversity
- C. Accessibility
- D. Programming Standards

A. Official Languages

The broadcasting policy for Canada set out in section 3 of the *Broadcasting Act* (the Act) provides, among other things, that the Canadian broadcasting system should reflect Canada's linguistic duality. The objectives set out in section 3(1) of the Act with respect to official languages include the following statements:

- a range of broadcasting services in English and in French shall be extended to all Canadians as resources become available;
- the programming provided by the Canadian broadcasting system should be drawn from local, regional, national and international sources; and
- English and French-language broadcasting, while sharing common aspects, operate under different conditions and may have different requirements.

In order to meet these objectives, the Commission has undertaken a number of initiatives including:

- making the televised proceedings of the House of Commons more accessible to Canadians in the official language of their choice;
- implementing a policy to increase the availability of specialty services in the official language of the minority to cable subscribers; and
- the preparation of an action plan for the CRTC's implementation of section 41 of the Official Languages Act.

1. House of Commons Proceedings

• In the Commission's view, the televised proceedings of the House of Commons are vital to the public interest in a democratic society and are an important part of the Canadian broadcasting system. In order to make this programming more accessible to Canadians in the official language of their choice, with the exception of the smallest analog cable distributors, Canadian broadcasting distributors have been required to distribute the proceedings of the House of Commons in both official languages throughout Canada since 1 September 2002¹.

¹ Amendments to the Broadcasting Distribution Regulations – Distribution of the proceedings of the House of Commons and its various committees, Broadcasting Public Notice CRTC 2002-72, 19 November 2002.

• When Canadian Public Affairs Channel's (CPAC) licence was renewed on 19 November 2002², a similar distribution regime was imposed. To ensure that its services are maintained and its programming is improved, CPAC receives \$0.11 per month, per subscriber, for the distribution of both the French and English-language services. Of this amount, subscribers pay \$0.08 and distributors pay the difference of \$0.03 to fund CPAC's coverage of the proceedings of the House of Commons.

2. Distribution of Specialty Services in the Official Language of the Minority

- Since 1 September 2001, cable systems have been required to fulfill their obligations stipulated in the Commission's publications Achieving a better balance: Report on French-language broadcasting services in a minority environment, Public Notice CRTC 2001-25, 12 February 2001 (Public Notice 2001-25), and A policy to increase the availability to cable subscribers of specialty services in the minority official language, Public Notice CRTC 2001-26, 12 February 2001, concerning the availability of programming services in the official language of the minority.
- Public Notice 2001-25 requires that all Class 1 and Class 2 cable distributors using high-capacity digital technology (i.e. 750 MHz nominal capacity or more) offer all Canadian English- and French-language specialty services and at least one pay television service in each language. This requirement does not include Category 2 digital specialty services and pay-per-view television services.
- All Class 1 and Class 2 cable distributors using lower-capacity digital technology (less than 750 MHz nominal capacity) are required to offer at least one Canadian specialty service in the official language of the minority in either analog or digital mode for every 10 (Canadian or non-Canadian) programming services distributed in the official language of the majority.
- All Class 3 cable distributors using medium-capacity or high-capacity digital technology (550 MHz or more) are required to distribute at least one Canadian specialty service in the official language of the minority for every 10 (Canadian or non-Canadian) programming services distributed in the official language of the majority. Furthermore, a Class 3 system which is fully interconnected to another system is required to provide the same number of Canadian services in the official language of the minority as the system to which it is interconnected, unless it does not have the technical capacity to do so in spite of the interconnection.
- The table below provides some statistics on cable systems with a nominal bandwidth of 750 MHz or higher and cable systems with less than 750 MHz nominal capacity.

² Licence renewal for CPAC; and issuance of a distribution order, Broadcasting Decision CRTC 2002-377, 19 November 2002.

| | Englisł | n Markets | French Markets | | | |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Class 1 > 20,000 Subscribers | Number of Systems | Number of Subscribers | Number of Systems | Number of Subscribers | | |
| March 2004* | | | | | | |
| Nominal Bandwidth of 750 MHz or higher | 21 | 2,416,303 | 4 | 707,282 | | |
| Nominal Bandwidth of less than 750 MHz | 35 | 2,081,945 | 5 | 245,228 | | |
| March 2003 | | | | | | |
| Nominal Bandwidth of 750 MHz or higher | 11 | 1,144,689 | 4 | 777,049 | | |
| Nominal Bandwidth of less than 750 MHz | 47 | 3,351,198 | 5 | 256,516 | | |
| March 2002 | | | | | | |
| Nominal Bandwidth of 750 MHz or higher | 8 | 1,085,229 | 4 | 855,211 | | |
| Nominal Bandwidth of less than 750 MHz | 49 | 3,428,424 | 5 | 289,427 | | |
| | | | | | | |

Table 5.1: Number of Systems and Subscribers

* Four (4) systems were combined into two (2) systems. Source: March 31st CRTC Cable Capacity Reports

3. 2004-2005 Action Plan: Implementation of Section 41 of the Official Languages Act³

- Following its designation under section 41 of the Official Languages Act on 22 August 2003, the Commission submitted its first Action Plan on official languages. In the preparation of the Action Plan, a number of representative organizations of official-language minority communities were consulted in order to identify priorities.
- Based on the comments received during consultations, the Commission put forward specific measures and objectives in order to:
 - continue implementing the recommendations in the CRTC report on broadcasting services in a minority environment in order to:
 - promote access to both English and French-language television services throughout Canada for minority official-language communities; and
 - encourage broadcasting licensees to continue efforts to increase production and broadcast of regionally produced programs reflecting the realities of those communities;
 - promote dialogue between the CRTC and minority official language communities; and
 - recognize the special role of community radio stations.
- The CRTC will submit a year-end report to the Minister of Canadian Heritage on the achievements and results of the 2004-2005 action plan.

³ CRTC 2004-2005 Action Plan: Implementation of Section 41 of the Official Languages Act, 23 March 2004.

B. Diversity

• The Commission's objective with regard to diversity is to ensure all broadcasters contribute to a system that accurately reflects the presence in Canada of cultural, ethnic and racial minorities, Aboriginal peoples and persons with disabilities. Consistent with Section 3(1)(d)(iii) of the Act,

the Canadian broadcasting system should, through its programming and the employment opportunities arising out of its operations, serve the needs and interests, and reflect the circumstances and aspirations of Canadian men, women and children, including equal rights, the linguistic duality and multicultural and multiracial nature of Canadian society and the special place of Aboriginal peoples within that society.

- Accordingly, the Commission expects all licensees to reflect the diversity of the markets they serve.
- The Commission has identified two clear objectives for the Canadian broadcasting system with respect to diversity⁴:
 - The broadcasting system should be a mirror in which all Canadians can see themselves.
 - The broadcasting system should be one in which producers, writers, technicians and artists from different cultural and social perspectives have the opportunity to create a variety of programming and to develop their skills.
- In practical terms, the Commission's objectives are to ensure:
 - the accurate reflection of the presence ("who we see" and "who we hear") of cultural and racial minorities, Aboriginal peoples and persons with disabilities, and
 - the accurate, fair and non-stereotypical portrayal ("how we see" and "how we hear") of such groups.
- The Commission is achieving its objectives by targeting specific communities, private television broadcasters, private radio broadcasters and the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC):

a) Services targeted to specific communities:

- Licensing a range of services dedicated to serving specific communities such as:
 - over-the-air ethnic radio and television services
 - ethnic specialty and pay services
 - native radio and television undertakings
 - Aboriginal Peoples Television Network (APTN)

⁴ Building on Success – A Policy Framework for Canadian Television, Public Notice CRTC 1999-97, 11 June 1999.

• In Public Notice 2004-53⁵, the Commission called for comments on various questions related to its approach to authorizing non-Canadian third-language services for distribution on a digital basis in order to determine whether there are ways to improve access by Canadians to non-Canadian third-language programming, while continuing to foster Canadian ethnic services, in accordance with the objectives set out in the Act.

b) Private Television Broadcasters

- Requiring broadcasters to describe their plans and activities with respect to the equitable employment⁶ and on-air representation of the following four designated groups: visible minorities, Aboriginal persons, women and persons with disabilities.
- Requiring corporate plans for cultural diversity⁷. As of August 2001, the Commission has required television licensees to develop and file detailed corporate plans that include specific commitments to corporate accountability, the reflection of diversity in programming, and the solicitation of effective feedback from viewers. As of 31 August 2004, sixteen plans have been received from:
 - CTV Television Inc. (CTV)
 - Global Communications Limited (Global)
 - Groupe TVA inc. (TVA)
 - Corus Premium Television Ltd.
 - Astral Broadcasting Group Inc.⁸
 - MusiquePlus inc.
 - Vision TV
 - Pelmorex Communications Inc.
 - Rogers Broadcasting Limited (OMNI.1 & OMNI.2)
 - CHUM Limited (CHUM)
 - Craig Media Inc.
 - Cable Public Affairs Channel Inc. (CPAC)
 - Learning & Skills Television of Alberta Limited (ACCESS)
 - Consortium de télévision Québec Canada inc. (TV5)
 - The Score Television Network Limited
 - Alliance Atlantis Broadcasting Inc.
- Requiring that licensees file annual reports outlining progress made to achieve the stated goals and new initiatives undertaken in these corporate plans. To date, the Commission has received annual reports from 13 broadcasters. These reports are available on the Commission's website⁹.
- Calling for a cultural diversity task force Representation of cultural diversity on television Creation of an industry/community task force, Public Notice CRTC 2001-88,

⁵ Review of the approach to assessing requests to add non-Canadian third-language services to the lists of eligible satellite services for distribution on a digital basis – Call for comments, Broadcasting Public Notice CRTC 2004-53, 15 July 2004. ⁶ Licensees with 100+ employees report on employment equity directly to HRDC.

⁷ Broadcasters' corporate plans for cultural diversity are available on the corporate public files.

⁸ Note that Teletoon/Télétoon adheres to the plan filed by Astral Broadcasting Group Inc.

⁹ http://www.crtc.gc.ca/eng/BCASTING/ann_rep/annualrp.htm

2 August 2001. In that notice the Commission called for a joint industry/community task force to sponsor research, identify best practices, and help define the issues and present practical solutions to ensure that the entire Canadian broadcasting system reflects all Canadians. Accordingly, the Task Force for Cultural Diversity on Television (the Task Force) was formed by the Canadian Association of Broadcasters (CAB). The Task Force undertook a landmark quantitative and qualitative study of the state of representation on private Canadian television. Results of the study were published on 15 July 2004. The Commission is currently reviewing the results of the study and the recommendations of the Task Force.

- In Public Notice 2004-2¹⁰, the Commission called upon broadcasters to incorporate persons with disabilities into their cultural diversity corporate planning, to be reflected in the annual reports filed by broadcasters beginning with those due in December 2004.
- In Public Notice 2004-2, the Commission also called upon the CAB to develop and file a plan outlining its proposed process to examine issues surrounding the presence, portrayal and participation of persons with disabilities in television programming. The Commission is currently reviewing the plan that the CAB filed on 16 August 2004.
- Discussing with broadcasters their commitment and activities to enhance diversity at renewal or as other opportunities arise.

c) The CBC

• Requiring that the CBC include in its annual reports a description of how it is fulfilling its commitment as noted in Public Notice CRTC 2000-1¹¹, to more adequately reflect the multicultural and multiracial nature of Canada and to balance the representation of these groups on air in a manner that realistically reflects their participation in Canadian society, and that will help to counteract negative stereotypes. In response to the CBC's Year 3 Annual Reports filed on 30 November 2003, the Commission noted the CBC's efforts in relation to addressing representation and reflection issues and encouraged the CBC to continue to strive to reflect the full diversity of Canadian society and to report on its activities in this regard, including the reflection of persons with disabilities.

d) Private Radio Broadcasters

• Encouraging broadcasters in Commercial Radio Policy 1998, Public Notice CRTC 1998-41, 30 April 1998, to reflect the cultural diversity of Canada in their programming and employment practices, especially with respect to news, music and promotion of Canadian artists.

¹⁰ Introduction to Broadcasting Decisions CRTC 2004-6 to 2004-27 renewing the licences of 22 specialty services, Broadcasting Public Notice CRTC 2004-2, 21 January 2004.

¹¹ A distinctive voice for all Canadians: Renewal of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation's licences, Public Notice CRTC 2000-1, 6 January 2000.

• Initiating discussions with applicants about cultural diversity in radio broadcasting at competitive licensing hearings.

C. Accessibility

• Section 3(1)(p) of the Act states that "programming accessible by disabled persons should be provided within the Canadian broadcasting system as resources become available for the purpose".

1. Access for Persons Who Are Hearing Impaired

- Access for persons who are deaf or hearing impaired is provided through closed captioning (CC): the on-screen textual representation of the audio component of a program, which is generally presented as a banner at the bottom of the screen, showing on-screen dialogue and selected sounds in text form.
- The Commission generally requires English-language conventional and specialty services to caption 90% of their programming including 100% of their news programming, by condition of licence.
- With regard to French services, Building on Success A Policy Framework for Canadian TV, Public Notice CRTC 1999-97, 11 June 1999, stated that Frenchlanguage broadcasters should have requirements similar to English broadcasters. Increased obligations are being implemented at individual licence renewals.
- The Commission also expects licensees to focus on improving the quality, reliability and accuracy of closed captioning, and to work with representatives of the hearing impaired community to ensure that captioning continues to meet their needs.
- The Commission notes that the CAB has developed a Closed Captioning Manual which it encourages its English-language broadcasters to use.
- In addition, the CBC/SRC has developed The CBC Captioning Style Guide and the Normes de sous-titrage which its services use.

2. Access for Persons Who Are Visually Impaired

- Access for persons who are blind or visually impaired is provided through audio description or video description (or described video programming).
- Audio description is the provision of basic voice-overs of textual or graphic information displayed on screen. The Commission expects licensees to provide audio description wherever appropriate.
- Described video programs have narrated descriptions of key visual elements that are timed to occur during lapses in dialogue. Description is normally provided on the second audio program (SAP) channel. Programming such as drama, documentary and children's programs best lend themselves to described video.

Current Requirements to Provide Described Video Programming

- Major conventional stations are:
 - required by condition of licence to describe a minimum amount of Canadian programming generally starting at 2 hours per week and eventually reaching 4 hours per week.
 - expected to broadcast described versions of programming wherever available.
- Pay and specialty services renewed since 2001 are:
 - expected to broadcast described versions of programming wherever available.
 - 6¹² of the specialty services renewed in January 2004 are required by condition of licence to describe a minimum of 2 hours per week (starting 1 September 2005) and increasing to three hours per week (beginning 1 September 2008).

3. National Reading Services

- VoicePrint and La Magnétothèque are national reading services which were licensed in 1990 to provide programming of benefit to persons who are blind, visuallyimpaired or print-restricted. These services provide full-text reading of stories, information, news and features published by a variety of newspapers, magazines and periodicals.
- VoicePrint has mandatory carriage in English markets pursuant to an order issued under section 9(1)(h) of the Act¹³. Cable companies distributing VoicePrint on an analog basis distribute it on CBC Newsworld's SAP channel. Multipoint distribution system (MDS) licensees, direct-to-home (DTH) satellite distributors and cable companies distributing Voiceprint on a digital basis, distribute it on an audio channel located near a CBC channel.
- In its renewal decision in January 2004¹⁴, VoicePrint was given a \$0.03 rate increase in order to fund the licensee's proposals to increase the amount of local, regional, and original programming broadcast on VoicePrint as well as to provide persons who are blind or who have visual impairments with easier access to the service through expanded local program centres and an expanded outreach program.

¹² History Television, Space: The Imagination Station, The Comedy Network, Teletoon/Télétoon, Treehouse TV, Prime TV ¹³ Broadcasting Distribution Order, Decision CRTC 2000-380, 11 September 2000 and Broadcasting Distribution Order –

Erratum : Distribution Order 2000-1, CRTC Decision 2000-380-1, 21 September 2000

¹⁴ VoicePrint – Licence renewal, Broadcasting Decision CRTC 2004-28, 21 January 2004.

D. Programming Standards

The Commission is required, pursuant to section 5(1) of the Act, to regulate and supervise the Canadian broadcasting system with a view to implementing the broadcasting policy set out in section 3(1) of the Act. Section 3(1) sets out an extensive declaration of the broadcasting policy for Canada, listing a number of policy objectives that speak to programming standards. Section 3(1)(d)(i) declares that the Canadian broadcasting system should "serve to safeguard, enrich and strengthen the cultural, political, social and economic fabric of Canada." Section 3(1)(d)(ii) states that the Canadian broadcasting system should "encourage the development of Canadian expression by providing a wide range of programming that reflects Canadian attitudes, opinions, ideas, values and artistic creativity." Section 3(1)(d)(iii) states that the Canadian broadcasting system should, through its programming and employment opportunities arising out of its operations, "serve the needs and interests, and reflect the circumstances and aspirations, of Canadian men, women and children, including equal rights." Section 3(1)(g) states that "the programming originated by broadcasting undertakings should be of high standard."

- The Commission is required to balance the achievement of these objectives against the requirement to apply the Act in a manner consistent with freedom of expression and journalistic, creative and programming independence enjoyed by broadcasting undertakings as set out in Section 2(3) of the Act. Section 3(1)(h) of the Act states that the broadcasters themselves have a responsibility for the programs they broadcast.
- A key mechanism for achieving these objectives is through self-regulation. The industry must abide by the following industry codes¹⁵, some of which apply as a result of the Commission's regulations, some by condition of licence and some as a result of membership in the Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC), Advertising Standards Canada (ASC) or the Cable Television Standards Council (CTSC):
 - Code for Broadcast Advertising of Alcoholic Beverages
 - CAB Code of Ethics
 - Radio-Television News Directors Association of Canada (RTNDA Canada) Code of Ethics
 - CAB Sex-Role Portrayal Code for Television and Radio Programming
 - CBC Guidelines on Sex-Role Portrayal
 - CAB Voluntary Code Regarding Violence in Television Programming
 - Pay Television and Pay-Per-View Programming Code Regarding Violence
 - Industry Code of Programming Standards and Practices Governing Pay, Pay-Per-View and Video-On-Demand Services
 - Broadcast Code for Advertising to Children
 - Advertising Standards Canada (ASC) Canadian Code of Advertising Standards
 - Cable Television Community Channel Standards
 - Cable Television Customer Service Standards

¹⁵ Links to these codes are available on the Commission's website www.crtc.gc.ca under Industries at a Glance.

 The Commission expects any discretionary services broadcasting adult programming to adhere to the adult programming provisions contained within Industry Code of Programming Standards and Practices Governing Pay, Pay-Per-View and Video-on-Demand Services¹⁶. The Code includes a comprehensive section specifically addressing adult programming which provides clear guidance for broadcasters regarding the classification and scheduling of adult films. Furthermore, the Commission expects all licensees that distribute adult programming to develop internal policies for broadcast to be submitted at the time of licensing, licence renewal or in the event of a complaint.

1. Complaints

• The Commission frequently receives requests for information, comments on procedural issues and complaints from the public, via e-mail, telephone and letter. The following table outlines the overall number of contacts from the public and provides a breakdown of contacts related to broadcasting matters in general and broadcasting complaints that the Commission received from 1 September 2001 to 31 August 2004. In the broadcast year 2003/2004, there was a small decline in the number of complaints received from that of the previous year.

| | | 7 | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 1 September 2001 - | 1 September 2002 - | 1 September 2003 - |
| | 31 August 2002 | 31 August 2003 | 31 August 2004 |
| Overall contacts by public | 58,487 | 53,382 | 55,386 |
| Broadcasting matters only | 26,881 | 24,770 | 18,273 |
| Broadcasting complaints only | 12,425 | 11,581 | 10,575 |

Table 5.2: Number of Contacts by Public

Source: CRTC Correspondence Tracking System

• The following table provides representative samples of the types of broadcasting complaints that the CRTC received during the same time periods, with respect to radio, television, specialty, pay and PPV services. The table also provides the number of referrals that were made by the CRTC to the CBSC for complaints which fell within the CBSC's mandate.

¹⁶ Industry Code of Programming Standards and Practices Governing Pay, Pay-Per-View and Video-On-Demand Services, Broadcasting Public Notice CRTC 2003-10, 6 March 2003.

| | 1 September 2001 - 31 August 2002 | | 1 September 2002 - 31 August 2003 | | 1 Septembe 31 Augus | |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Торіс | Complaints received | Referrals to CBSC | Complaints received | Referrals to CBSC | Complaints received | Referrals to CBSC |
| Radio Abusive comment ¹⁷ Adult content Alcohol advertising Gender portrayal Offensive comment ¹⁸ Offensive language ¹⁹ | 85 66 2 5 241 71 | 29 21 0 2 56 29 | 148 46 0 39 408 74 | 57 23 0 27 255 24 | 81 32 1 1 291 27 | 39 16 0 1 165 8 |
| Conventional Television Abusive comment Adult content Alcohol advertising Gender portrayal Offensive comment Offensive language Television violence | 39 360 23 17 214 103 83 | 8 101 0 3 55 41 22 | 87 303 19 51 203 91 84 | 31 145 3 32 62 59 27 | 195 441 17 14 660 48 99 | 34 286 1 0 158 21 34 |
| Specialty Channels Abusive comment Adult content Alcohol advertising Gender portrayal Offensive comment Offensive language Television violence | 4 145 0 3 38 19 13 | 1 65 0 28 11 8 | 25 110 4 6 35 15 12 | 18 59 0 4 19 7 9 | 10 102 1 0 38 8 11 | 2 62 0 21 1 11 |
| Pay Television and Pay-per-view Services ²⁰ Abusive comment Adult content Alcohol advertising Gender portrayal Offensive comment Offensive language Television violence | 5 8 0 87 2 1 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 11 0 0 0 0 1 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 14 0 0 0 0 5 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 |

Table 5.3: Broadcasting Complaints by Sector, by Issue

Source: CRTC Correspondence Tracking System

2. Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (CBSC)

- The CBSC²¹ administers specific codes of broadcast conduct and provides a means of recourse for members of the public regarding the application of these standards. These codes include:
 - CAB Code of Ethics
 - CAB Voluntary Code Regarding Violence in Television Programming
 - CAB Sex-Role Portrayal Code for Television and Radio Programming
 - RTNDA of Canada Code of Ethics

¹⁷ Where a complaint alleges that hatred or contempt was incited on-air against one of the groups identified in the Television, Radio, and Specialty Regulations.

 ¹⁸ Where a complaint alleges offensive humour or other comments that do not fall under the "abusive comment" provision.
 ¹⁹ Where a complaint alleges offensive language in song lyrics or spoken word.

²⁰ Note that none of the Pay and Pay-Per-View services are CBSC members so there are no referrals to the CBSC.

²¹ www.cbsc.ca

• The Commission deals with complaints that are related to non-member broadcasters and with issues which do not fall within the parameters of the Codes administered by the CBSC.

| | 2002/03 | 2001/02 | 2000/01 | 1999/00 | 1998/99 | 1997/98 |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Files handled by the CBSC | 1,395 | 924 | 873 | 620 | 1,097 | 1,212 |
| Referred by the CRTC | 941 | 635 | 443 | 283 | 795 | 977 |

Table 5.4: Complaints Handled by the CBSC

Source: CBSC Annual Reports

- The CBSC files annual reports about its activities with the Commission.
- It is important to note that, while not a censor, the Commission is always the final arbiter for matters regarding programming standards. Viewers and listeners may always ask the Commission to consider their complaints either directly, or where they are not satisfied with the results of the self-regulatory process.

3. Advertising Standards Canada (ASC)

 ASC²² is a not-for-profit industry body committed to creating and maintaining community confidence in advertising. ASC responds to advertising complaints from consumers and special interest groups for all media under the Canadian Code of Advertising Standards, the principal instrument of advertising self-regulation. In addition, ASC undertakes pre-clearance functions in five industry categories based on applicable legislation, regulations, and/or industry codes and guidelines.

| | 2003 | 2002 | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 |
|---------------------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Complaints received by ASC | 1,133 | 1,828 | 1,164 | 1,143 | 1,075 | 828 | 598 |
| Complaints about television ads | 588 | 591 | 549 | 595 | 554 | 371 | 185 |
| | (52%) | (32%) | (47%) | (52%) | (51%) | (45%) | (31%) |
| Complaints about radio ads | 51 | 50 | 57 | 48 | 51 | 28 | 30 |
| | (5%) | (2.7%) | (5%) | (4%) | (5%) | (3%) | (5%) |

Table 5.5: Complaints Handled by ASC

Source: Ad Complaints Reports

4. Cable Television Standards Council (CTSC)

• The CTSC²³ deals with complaints with respect to cable service, such as concerns about quality of service and billing. For the 2003/2004 broadcast year, the CTSC processed 715 complaints of which approximately 37% were referred to the CTSC from the CRTC.

²² www.adstandards.com

²³ www.ctsc.ca

VI. Internet

A. Computer Ownership by Canadian Households

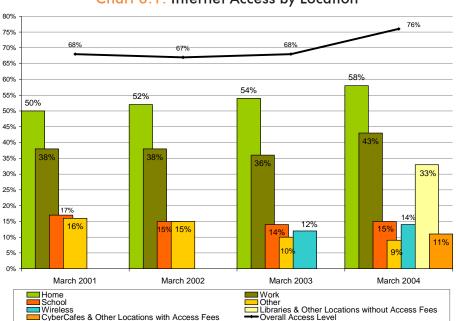
Table 6.1: Personal Computer Ownership Rates of Canadian Households

| 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 49% | 53% | 55% | 63% | 64% | 64% | 68% |

Source: CyberTRENDS Spring Editions, March 1998 to 2004, ComQUEST Research

- Income was a determining factor in computer ownership. In March 2004, 87% of households with an income over \$80,000 owned computers while 40% of households with an income under \$20,000 owned computers.
- Overall personal computer ownership rates remained constant from 2001 to 2003 and increased by 4% in 2004. According to CyberTRENDS, significant ownership increases were noted among women (5%), individuals 65 years of age and older (10%) and in households with an income under \$20,000 (9%).

B. Internet Access by Canadians¹



1. Internet Access by Location

Chart 6.1: Internet Access by Location

Source: CyberTRENDS Spring Editions, March 2001 to 2004, ComQUEST Research

¹ The CRTC's 2004 Report to the Governor in Council on the Status of Competition in Canadian Telecommunications Markets/ Deployment and Accessibility of Advanced Telecommunications Infrastructure and Services contains analysis of Internet access subscriptions. It is noted that these subscriptions were derived from data provided by the Internet service providers via the CRTC data collection forms for the period ending December 31. The results presented in this report are provided by CyberTRENDS, ComQUEST Research and are based on surveys of Internet users for a period ending March 31.

- Overall Internet access levels increased by 8% in 2004, after flat growth in the previous three years.
- The percentage of Canadians accessing the Internet from both work and home increased in 2004.
- The decline in the "Other" category in 2003 and 2004 can be partially explained by the addition of a new and separate category, wireless Internet access, specifically access via pagers, cell phones or personal digital assistants. In March 2003 and 2004, 12% and 14% of the respondents reported having wireless Internet access. In March 2004, two new categories were also added. The first is for those accessing the Internet from libraries and other public places where access is free. The second is for those using cybercafés and other public places where there is a fee for access. Thirty three percent of the respondents reported having access via libraries and other public locations without fees and 11% reported accessing the Internet by cybercafés and other public locations charging access fees.

| | Home % | | Work % | | | School % | | | Overall % | | | |
|----------|--------|-------|--------|----|-------|----------|----|-------|-----------|----|-------|----|
| Income | | March | | | March | | | March | | | March | |
| (\$ 000) | 02 | 03 | 04 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 02 | 03 | 04 |
| < 20 | 22 | 25 | 31 | 7 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 20 | 36 | 36 | 54 |
| 20-40 | 42 | 42 | 45 | 26 | 24 | 23 | 12 | 13 | 16 | 58 | 56 | 65 |
| 40-60 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 44 | 38 | 50 | 10 | 13 | 13 | 79 | 77 | 84 |
| 60-80 | 70 | 72 | 75 | 57 | 55 | 65 | 20 | 15 | 13 | 86 | 88 | 93 |
| 80 < | 78 | 82 | 78 | 67 | 67 | 74 | 22 | 17 | 14 | 89 | 93 | 91 |
| All | 52 | 54 | 58 | 38 | 36 | 43 | 15 | 14 | 15 | 67 | 68 | 76 |

Table 6.2: Internet Access by Household Income (%)

Source: CyberTRENDS Spring Editions, March 2002 to 2004, ComQUEST Research

• As with computer ownership, lower income groups continue to be the least likely to have access to the Internet. However, in 2004 there was a significant increase in the percentage of lower income groups accessing the Internet from home and school.

| | | Home % | | | Work % | | | School % | | | Overall % | | |
|------------------------------|----|--------|----|----|--------|----|------------|----------|----|-------|-----------|----|--|
| | | March | | | March | | March Marc | | | March | :h | | |
| Education | 02 | 03 | 04 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 02 | 03 | 04 | |
| < High School | 21 | 23 | 28 | 8 | 6 | 13 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 28 | 30 | 41 | |
| High School Some College/ | 42 | 45 | 50 | 25 | 22 | 29 | 13 | 8 | 11 | 60 | 59 | 71 | |
| University | 62 | 64 | 66 | 44 | 40 | 45 | 21 | 23 | 23 | 79 | 80 | 85 | |
| Post Secondary | 70 | 71 | 68 | 55 | 57 | 61 | 17 | 12 | 14 | 86 | 87 | 88 | |
| Post Graduate | 73 | 75 | 83 | 70 | 67 | 70 | 20 | 25 | 21 | 87 | 87 | 93 | |
| All | 52 | 54 | 58 | 38 | 36 | 43 | 15 | 14 | 15 | 67 | 68 | 76 | |

Table 6.3: Internet Access by Education (%)

Source: CyberTRENDS Spring Editions, March 2002 to 2004, ComQUEST Research

• Access to the Internet increases with the level of education.

| | | Home % | | | Work % | | | School % | , D | | Overall | % |
|-------|----|--------|----|----|--------|----|----|----------|--------|----|---------|----|
| | | March | | | March | | | March | | | March | |
| Age | 02 | 03 | 04 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 02 | 03 | 04 |
| 18-34 | 62 | 68 | 69 | 43 | 47 | 50 | 30 | 35 | 33 | 85 | 89 | 92 |
| 35-44 | 66 | 66 | 70 | 52 | 52 | 57 | 16 | 13 | 14 | 83 | 84 | 88 |
| 45-54 | 60 | 67 | 62 | 52 | 44 | 58 | 17 | 8 | 11 | 76 | 76 | 82 |
| 55-64 | 40 | 45 | 51 | 23 | 28 | 33 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 48 | 58 | 66 |
| 65+ | 20 | 22 | 32 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 26 | 26 | 40 |
| All | 52 | 54 | 58 | 38 | 36 | 43 | 15 | 14 | 15 | 67 | 68 | 76 |

Table 6.4: Internet Access by Age (%)

Source: CyberTRENDS Spring Editions, March 2002 to 2004, ComQUEST Research

• As a new medium, the Internet has been more readily adopted by younger households. In 2003, where the head of a household was between the ages of 18 and 34, Internet access was three times more likely than in cases where the head of the household was aged 65 or older. In 2004, this gap narrowed as the percentage of households with Internet access where the head of the household was 65 and older, increased from 22% in 2003 to 32% in 2004.

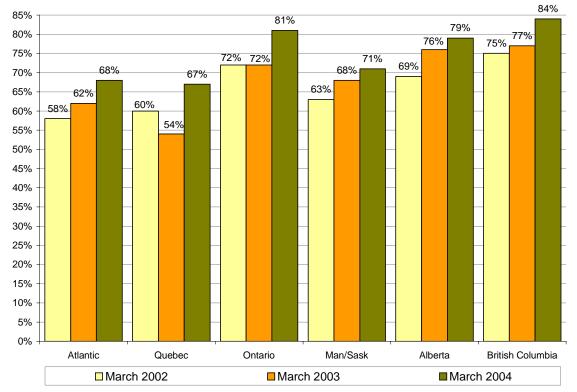


Chart 6.2: Penetration Rates by Region

Source: CyberTRENDS Spring Editions, March 2002 to 2004, ComQUEST Research

• In 2004, Internet access levels increased in all of the provinces.

2. Frequency and Duration of Internet Use

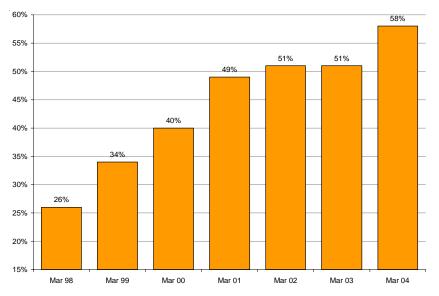


Chart 6.3: Percentage of Canadian Adults Using the Internet in a Given Week

Source: CyberTRENDS Spring Editions, March 1998 to 2004, ComQUEST Research

• The number of Canadians who reported using the Internet, at least once a week, increased from 51% in 2003 to 58% in 2004, this after relatively flat growth from 2001 to 2003.

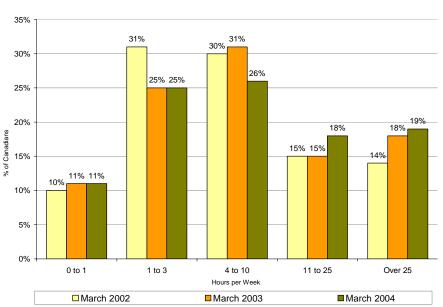
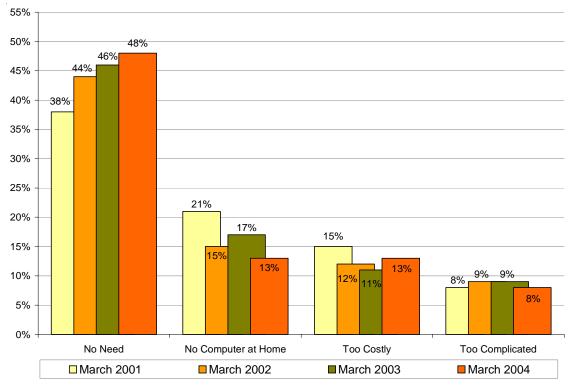


Chart 6.4: Time Spent by Canadian Adults on the Internet in a Given Week

Source: CyberTRENDS Spring Editions, March 2002 to 2004, ComQUEST Research

• In March 2004, the average Canadian, with Internet access, connected to the Internet 16 times a week for an average of 16 hours of Internet use per week.



3. Profile of Canadians without Internet Access

Chart 6.5: Major Reasons for not Having Access to the Internet

- The number of Canadians who indicated a lack of need or lack of interest for not using the Internet increased from 38% in 2001 to 48% in 2004.
- The percentage of households reporting no computer at home has decreased from 21% in 2001 to 13% in 2004.

Source: CyberTRENDS Spring Editions, March 2001 to 2004, ComQUEST Research

4. Internet Activities

| | % of Canadian Adults Who Connected to the Internet at Least Once a Month | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|------------|---------|------|------------------|------|------|------|--|--|--|--|
| Activity | | Most of th | ne Time | | Some of the Time | | | | | | | |
| | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | | | | |
| E-Mail | 67 | 69 | 71 | 71 | 22 | 21 | 17 | 18 | | | | |
| Specific sites of interest | 62 | 58 | 61 | 57 | 27 | 32 | 29 | 30 | | | | |
| Search for specific information | 58 | 52 | 55 | 54 | 31 | 39 | 37 | 38 | | | | |
| Research information on services / | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| products | | 25 | 29 | 30 | | 51 | 47 | 47 | | | | |
| Surf or browse | 19 | 21 | 28 | 25 | 37 | 41 | 38 | 38 | | | | |
| Download / Listen to music | 13 | 13 | 16 | 9 | 22 | 19 | 24 | 17 | | | | |
| Downloading files or software | 12 | 12 | 15 | 9 | 30 | 34 | 31 | 28 | | | | |
| Chat | 5 | 5 | 8 | 5 | 12 | 9 | 11 | 12 | | | | |
| Online Gaming | 5 | 3 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 9 | | | | |
| Watch video | 2 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 17 | 14 | 18 | 16 | | | | |
| Listen to radio | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 11 | 12 | 14 | | | | |
| Shop on-line | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 14 | 17 | 21 | | | | |

Table 6.5: On-line Activities of Canadians

Source: CyberTRENDS Spring Editions, March 2001 to 2004, ComQUEST Research

• High-speed Internet users take advantage of faster data transfer rates, therefore spending more time than dial-up users on bandwidth-intensive activities.

Table 6.6: On-Line Activities of High-Speed Users vs. Dial-up Users

| | Use Most or Some of the Time | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------|--|------|------|--|--|
| Activity | High Spee | | | | -up | | |
| | 2003 | 2004 | | 2003 | 2004 | | |
| Download / Listen to music | 53% | 32% | | 32% | 21% | | |
| Downloading files or software | 54% | 41% | | 46% | 37% | | |
| Chat | 26% | 20% | | 16% | 15% | | |
| Watch video | 29% | 27% | | 17% | 11% | | |
| Listen to radio | 20% | 23% | | 12% | 13% | | |
| Shop on-line | 25% | 28% | | 16% | 21% | | |

Source: CyberTRENDS Spring Editions, March 2003 and 2004, ComQUEST Research

5. Type of Internet Access Used at Home

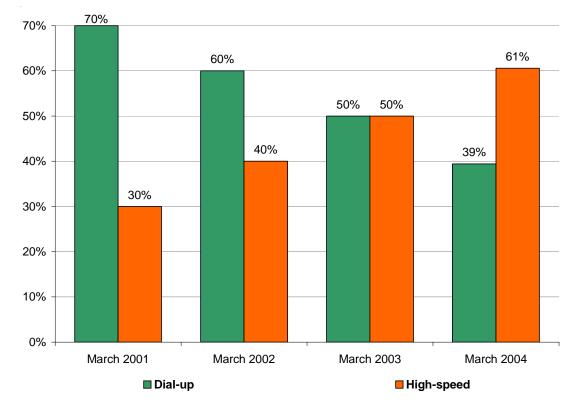


Chart 6.6: Dial-up and High-speed Internet Access at Home

Source: CyberTRENDS Spring Editions, March 2001 to 2004, ComQUEST Research

- High-speed Internet access at home has risen from 30% in March 2001 to 61% in March 2004.
- According to the CyberTRENDS March 2004 Report, high-speed Internet users connect an average of 17 times more per month than dial-up Internet users.

6. The Canadian Internet Service Provider (ISP) Industry

• The following table provides the number of Canadian dial-up and high-speed residential subscribers by Internet service providers (ISP). Only those Internet service providers that include this information in their quarterly financial reports are listed below.

| | Dial-up Subscribers | | | High-sp | eed Subs | scribers | Total Subscribers | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|------|------|---------|----------|----------|-------------------|-------|-------|
| (000) | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 |
| Bell ¹ | 1,031 | 911 | 807 | 909 | 1,287 | 1,670 | 1,940 | 2,198 | 2,477 |
| Telus ² | 432 | 352 | 301 | 326 | 469 | 624 | 758 | 821 | 925 |
| Shaw ³ | - | - | - | 758 | 881 | 997 | 758 | 881 | 997 |
| Rogers ⁴ | - | - | - | 541 | 755 | 851 | 541 | 755 | 851 |
| Quebecor (Vidéotron) ⁵ | - | - | - | 265 | 379 | 447 | 265 | 379 | 447 |
| Look ⁶ | 96 | 83 | 51 | 3 | 3 | 10 | 99 | 86 | 61 |
| Sprint ⁷ | 85 | 66 | 60 | - | - | - | 85 | 66 | 60 |
| Cogeco ⁸ | - | - | - | 154 | 196 | 240 | 154 | 196 | 240 |

Table 6.7: Canadian Residential Subscribers of the Largest ISPs

Sources: Quarterly financial reports

Notes:

1. Bell: June 30, 2002, June 30, 2003, June 30, 2004

2. Telus: June 30, 2002, June 30, 2003, June 30, 2004

3. Shaw: May 31, 2002, May 31, 2003, May 31, 2004

4. Rogers: June 30, 2002, September 30, 2003, June 30, 2004

5. Quebecor (Vidéotron): June 30, 2002, September 30, 2003, June 30, 2004

6. Look: June 30, 2002, December 31, 2002, June 2004

7. Sprint: June 30, 2002, June 30, 2003, June 30, 2004

8. Cogeco: May 31, 2002, May 31, 2003, May 31, 2004

• In 2004 Bell dominated the Canadian ISP market, with 807,000 dial-up subscribers and just under 1.7 million high-speed subscribers.

C. The Effect of Internet Use on Broadcast Media

• CyberTRENDS reports that, in some instances, the Internet has influenced Canadians to decrease or increase their use of broadcast media. Overall, there has been a net decrease in the use of broadcast media, particularly television, commensurate with an increase in Internet use.

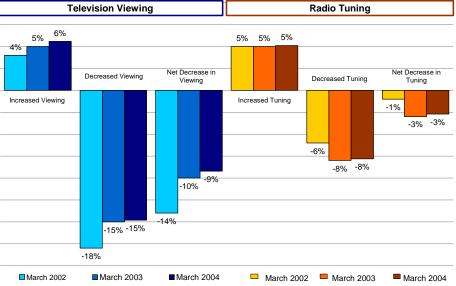


Chart 6.7: Percentage of Canadians Reporting an Effect of Internet Use on Broadcast Media

Source: CyberTRENDS Spring Editions, March 2002 to 2004, ComQUEST Research

- Thirty-nine percent of Canadian households with Internet access have a TV in the same room as the computer.
- Of the above households, 28% regularly watch TV while using the Internet.

| Fall survey | Total hours tuned via the internet (000) | Share of total tuning (%) | | |
|-------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--|
| 1997 | 8 | 0.0 | | |
| 1998 | 94 | 0.0 | | |
| 1999 | 279 | 0.1 | | |
| 2000 | 454 | 0.1 | | |
| 2001 | 634 | 0.1 | | |
| 2002 | 942 | 0.2 | | |
| 2003 | 778 | 0.1 | | |

Table 6.8: Listening to Radio via the Internet

Source: MicroBBM, Fall 1997 to Fall 2003, All Canada, Persons 2+

• Data from the BBM Fall surveys indicate that the amount of tuning to Canadian radio stations via the Internet is still insignificant.

D. Trends in Internet Advertising and E-Commerce

- Internet advertising revenues in Canada increased by 34% in 2003 to \$156 million.²
- As of March 2004, 63% of Canadian Internet users recalled having seen an ad on the Internet during the week, this compared to 74% in March 2003.³
- As of March 2004, 44% of Canadian adults reported having made a purchase online, compared to 27% in March 2003.
- The most popular types of products purchased on-line in 2004 were books (24%), computer hardware and software (23%), clothing (17%), travel services (17%) and music/audio CDs (12%).
- Retail stores are still the favourite destination of 89% of Canadians with Internet access. Only 15% prefer to shop on-line.
- More than three quarters (77%) of Canadians, with Internet access, used the Internet to research product information. Twenty-three percent of the time, those who researched specific products on-line, purchased them over the Internet.

² Carat Expert

³ CyberTRENDS, March 2004 Spring Edition, ComQUEST Research

Glossary

| ASC | Advertising Standards Canada (website: www.adstandards.com) |
|---------|--|
| BBM | Bureau of Broadcast Measurement (website: www.bbm.ca) |
| BDU | Broadcasting distribution undertaking |
| Cancom | Canadian Satellite Communications Inc. |
| CAB | Canadian Association of Broadcasters (website: www.cab-acr.ca) |
| Cancon | Canadian content |
| CBC | Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (Société Radio Canada) |
| CBSC | Canadian Broadcast Standards Council (website: www.cbsc.ca) |
| 22 | Closed captioning |
| CCTA | Canadian Cable Telecommunications Association (website: www.ccta.com) |
| CPE | Canadian programming expenditures |
| CRTC | Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (website: www.crtc.gc.ca) |
| CTF | Canadian Television Fund (website: www.canadiantelevisionfund.ca) |
| CTD | Canadian Talent Development |
| CTSC | Cable Television Standards Council (website: www.ctsc.ca) |
| DRU | Digital radio undertaking |
| DTH | Direct-to-home |
| DTH PPV | Direct to home pay-per-view service |
| E(e) | English-language |
| F (f) | French-language |
| FDB | Financial data base |
| ISP | Internet service provider |
| MDS | Multipoint distribution systems |
| MUD | Multiple unit dwellings |
| NFA | Net fixed assets |
| Ο (ο) | Other language(s) |
| Pay | Pay television service |
| PPV | Pay-per-view service |
| RANFA | Return on average net fixed assets |
| ROI | Return on investment |
| SAP | Second audio program |
| SRC | Société Radio-Canada (Canadian Broadcasting Corporation) |
| SRDU | Satellite relay distribution undertaking |
| VOD | Video on demand |
| | |